INSIDE THIS MONTH

VALVES
2 Volt Valves
Product Detector For The RA17
Frequency Markers
Mk 123 Spy Set
3-Valve Receiver - 1

Plus Regular Features Covering

REVIEWED
Alinco DJ-X1 Scanner

NEW SERIES
The Sun: The Source
High Quality Wideband Antenna

NEVADA SCANMASTER

Receives 500kHz - 1500MHz

- MARINE
- CIVIL AIRCRAFT
- MILITARY AIRCRAFT
- AMATEUR RADIO
- PMR
- 900 MHz BAND
- PLUS MANY MORE PUBLIC SERVICES

Transmits 2m & 70cm Amateur Bands

A WIDE BAND BASE STATION ANTENNA FOR THE SCANNER USER.

MANUFACTURED TO THE HIGHEST STANDARD USING GOOD QUALITY FIBREGLASS, STAINLESS STEEL AND HEAVILY CHROMED BRASS TO PRODUCE A DISCREET ANTENNA.

THE SCANMASTER GIVES SUPERB PERFORMANCE AND IS CAPABLE OF WITHSTANDING THE WORST OF WEATHER CONDITIONS. THIS ANTENNA IS SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTING TUBE AND POLE CLAMPS.

SPECIFICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Antenna</th>
<th>Multitrapped Vertical</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Range</td>
<td>25-1500MHz (500kHz-25MHz at reduced sensitivity)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>'N' Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length</td>
<td>Excluding Mounting Tube, 1100mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radials</td>
<td>4 Times 200mm Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.X. Power</td>
<td>35 Watts Maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

only £39.95

Available from your local dealer or direct from

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS

189 LONDON ROAD, NORTH END, PORTSMOUTH PO2 9AE

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH

ORDER HOTLINE (0705) 662145
features

11 The Sun - the Source. Part 1
   Kevin Fox

21 1923-style Cigar Box Crystal Set
   Eric Westman

22 Narrow Filter Morse Reception
   John Worthington

24 Reviewed - Alinco DJ-X1 Scanning Receiver. Mike Richards

Valve Special Features

30 The R209 - An Old Warhorse
   Tom Harrison

33 A Product Detector for the RA17
   Ian Keyser

34 Frequency Markers for Valved Communications Receivers
   Richard Q Marris

36 The 2-volt Valves of the Twenties and Thirties. Richard Q Marris

39 The Mk 123 Spyset
   June Stirrat


regulars

52 Airband
51 Amateur Bands Round-up
49 Bandscan Europe
78 Book Service
60 Decode
56 DXTV Round-up
3 Editorial
23 First Aid
10 Grassroots
58 Info in Orbit
80 Index to Advertisers
5 Junior Listener
3 Letters
23 Listen With Grandad

63 Long, Medium & Short
67 Off The Record
5 News
23 PCB Service
46 Propagation
48 Radio Line
10 Rallies
50 Satellite TV News
53 Scanning
3 Services
79 Special Book Offer
48 SSB Utility Listening
17 SWM Subscribers’ Club
81 Trading Post

good listening
ALIVE AND KICKING!

Your reasoning
Quality, reliability, solidity, from a world-known brand: uniden
A proven value for Scanners and Citizen Band radios.

Your partner
Present all over the U.K. thanks to exclusive distribution.

UBC 100 XLT £164.95
UBC 142 XL £99.95
UBC 200 XLT £199.95
UBC 855 XLT £194.95
UBC 50 XL £89.95

Recommended end-user price

For more information, please contact:
PRESIDENT ELECTRONICS BENELUX - WOLUWE LAAN 141 B - 1831 DIEGEM (BELGIUM)
Int. tel.: 32 2 725 48 90 - Int. fax: 32 2 725 58 38 - TRADE ONLY
editorial

SWM SERVICES

Subscriptions
Subscriptions are available at £21 per annum to UK addresses, £23 in Europe and £25 overseas. Subscription copies are despatched by accelerated Surface Post outside Europe. Airmail rates for overseas subscriptions can be quoted on request. Joint subscriptions to both Short Wave Magazine and Practical Wireless are available at £36 (UK) £38 (Europe) and £41 (rest of world).

Components for SWM Projects
In general all components used in constructing SWM projects are available from a variety of component suppliers. Where special, or difficult to obtain, components are specified, a supplier will be quoted in the article.

The printed circuit boards for SWM projects are available from the SWM PCB Service.

Back Numbers and Binders
Limited stocks of most issues of SWM for the past five years are available at £1.80 each including P&P to addresses at home and overseas (by surface mail).

Binders, each taking one volume are available for £5.50 plus £1 P&P for one binder, £2 P&P for two or more, UK or overseas. Please state the year and volume number for which the binder is required. Prices include VAT where appropriate.

Orders for p.c.b.s, back numbers, binders and items from our Book Service should be sent to: PW Publishing Ltd, FREEPOST, Post Sales Department, Efeneck House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP, with details of your credit card or a cheque or postal order payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Cheques with overseas orders must be drawn on a London Clearing Bank and in Sterling.

Credit card orders (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa) are also welcome by telephone to Poole (0202) 605524. An answering machine will accept your order out of office hours. You can also FAX an order, giving full details to Poole (0202) 666244.

Dear Sir
The front page story on the Sun newspaper for Monday 24 August '92 filled me with some dismay. No, not the story of a certain tape, but the way in which it found its way to that newspaper. Surely an ex-bank manager has more intelligence than to risk prosecution? He has made use of information (for gain?) that is contrary to the law. If we all went about telling all and sundry of what we hear or heard, our hobby could possibly be outlawed, or at most the sale of equipment made difficult. As we do not pay a licence to listen, surely individuals, companies, emergency services, etc., have as much right of privacy whilst on radio as off.

If the gentleman censored is a reader of your magazine (and if he isn't he should) and I certainly hope he is, let me give him some advice: enjoy this fascinating hobby with its borderless world, investigate all and any frequency you care to - BUT whatever you hear of a delicate nature (and we all do at times) KEEP IT TO YOURSELF!!

R Pratt, Portsmouth

Dear Sir
I have always regarded my hobby of short wave listening as enjoyable and one that neither polluted the environment nor did anyone harm. By the irresponsible actions of one 'scanner' it could well be that the hobby will now be put under the public gaze of the media. I am sure that we have all, at some time or another, stumbled across conversations on the airwaves. I am also sure that the vast majority of us have done the right thing and turned the dial on. I can see no reason to tape other people's conversations. To then agonise for two years over what to do with the tape (as reported in one national tabloid) and then pass it to a newspaper is incomprehensible. Was there no thought to erase the tape straight away?

As SWM is the leading magazine devoted solely to listening, I feel that you should take a strong and dare I say, moral stance on this issue. After all, how would any of us feel if our sensitive and CONFIDENTIAL 'phone calls were blazoned over the front pages of the newspapers?

Lastly, I would point out that it is illegal to listen to mobile 'phones and under the Telecommunications Acts punishable with hefty fines and imprisonment.

Ron Galliers
London

Dear Sir
I do not normally put pen to paper to write to magazines unless in anger or frustration, but I felt I must say a word or two in praise after reading and enjoying your August '92 issue of SWM. With particular reference to mods. Although the articles did not cover any equipment that I possess I am always pleased to read about ways to improve the listener's lot with relatively straight-forward modifications.

All praise to the authors who thought the problems worthy of research in the first place.

Steve Hicks, Paignton

Short Wave Magazines, October 1992
Dear Sir

My main interest these days is Long Wave maritime Beacons (DX). Why beacons some people ask? My answer is like the mountaineer, "because they are there". With ordinary DX the station has to be transmitting for you to have any hope of logging it, but beacons are there 24hrs a day.

I look forward to Brian Oddy's Maritime Beacons page, also 'Long, Medium & Short' and Ron Ham's 'Propagation' report. The list of DXers and their equipment I find of great interest. In fact, it was partly on the evidence of this list in Short Wave Magazine that I based my decision to purchase a new HF-225 receiver from Lowe recently. This little receiver keeps appearing with predictable regularity in these lists. So I assumed that it must have something going for it. A correct assumption, I am glad to say. The HF-225 may be small in size, but Lowe have certainly managed to get a gallon into a pint pot.

Kelvin Sutherland
Llangefni

Dear Sir

I have been a s.w.l. for many years and occasionally have spurs of interest in v.h.f. airband listening. Until recently, my listening to v.h.f. was done on a WIN108 receiver, which I was pretty happy with. I work in the Meteorological Office at Wellington Airport which is one of three international airports here in NZ. However, after reading the review a few months ago on the Yupiteru VT-225, I traded the WIN108 and I must comment on the 225's performance.

It is superb to say the least. I live some 40km from Wellington Airport in a hilly situation in so much as I am surrounded by them and use a half wave vertical folded dipole fed with coaxial cable. The dipole is about 10m off the roof and the results are just great I cut the dipole to 120MHz. The local tower booms in on 118.8MHz - my best so far is a Qantas 767 some 279nm distant inbound from Australia at FL350...and there was a hill in the way!

A superb receiver for anyone keen on the airband. I also monitor h.f. oceanic frequencies and at this time of year the North Atlantic traffic is received well about our dinner time 5pm (0500UTC) on the 5MHz band. So is RAF VOLMET at West Drayton on 11.200MHz - it is audible for most of the day (2200-0600UTC).

Does anyone have any success with South Pacific h.f. in the UK? I would be pleased to correspond with anyone with similar interests. My h.f. gear is all Drake, R74 plus R8 plus various long wires.

Steve Rawdon
New Zealand

Dear Sir

Here is a servicing aid that I first made during the war ad in the RAF serviced, amongst others, the R1155 receiver. I called it my "Tuning Stick". It was always being borrowed as it was so useful!

Basically it was a 5mm diameter x 120mm rod (wood or plastics) with a ferrite slug glued to one end, and a brass rod 5mm diameter x 20mm long glued to the other; the threads on the ferrite core should be filed off. To use it, switch the receiver on and tune to the i.f. end of the band being checked. Slowly insert the 'stick' into the relevant coil. If at one position the output increases using the ferrite end, more inductance is needed. If output increases using the brass end, less inductance is needed. At the h.f. end of the band, ferrite means higher trimer capacitance is needed, brass means lower capacitance is needed. It will also give a good indication of i.f. tuning, etc. With all these checks, if you only get a decrease in output then leave well alone, it's all in tune and you have checked it over without altering any of the existing adjustments!

E.F.C. Owen
Reigate

Dear Sir

With reference to the 'hams' phonetic alphabet mentioned by J.A. Thompson (Aug SWM). In my early days of s.w. listening I seemed to remember Holland and Italy being regularly used as H and I. Thus I looked up an old RSGB Amateur Radio Handbook (kept for sentimental reasons) and found the following list under Chapter Twenty entitled "The Newcomer to Amateur Radio".

A - America
B - Boston
C - Canada
D - Denmark
E - England
F - France
G - Germany
H - Holland
I - Italy
J - Japan
K - Kentucky
L - London
M - Mexico
N - Norway
O - Ontario
P - Portugal
Q - Quebec
R - Radio
S - Santiago
T - Turkey
U - University
V - Victoria
W - Washington
X - X-Ray
Y - Yokohama
Z - Zanizibar

Dear Sir

I am very glad to see that SWM now found room for poetry (SWM August '92 page 16). The full poem is: "The common cormorant or shag lays eggs inside a paper bag. the reason you will see no doubt is to keep the lightning out but what these unobserved birds have never noticed is that herds of wandering bears may come with buns and steal the bags to hold the crumbs".

There is no punctuation in the poem and it is best recited in a single breath.

Rev D Leak, Stoke-on-Trent

Short Wave Magazine October 1992
Dear Santa!

If you’re thinking of asking for a new radio for Christmas this year, then an item in Euro DX could be of interest to you.

They looked at the SRX-50 from Lowe Electronics. It is sourced in the Far East and covers long, medium and v.h.f. f.m. as well as short wave (from 5.9 to 15.5MHz). The set is a digital synthesised receiver, with a good sized liquid crystal display that provides frequency readout, clock and alarm status. There are 20 memory channels divided equally between the four wave bands and these are accessed by a novel round keypad on the front of the set. This control does set the radio apart from the majority of radios suitable for the short wave listener.

The European DX Council, publishers of Euro DX, put one of the radios through its paces and say that it appeared to perform well. Weak signals were pulled in without difficulty and the bandwidth filter fitted for a.m. reception seemed ideally suited for broadcast listening. Audio quality through the loudspeaker was good and the display was easy-to-read.

The most remarkable thing about the SRX-50, according to Euro DX is the price, just £39.95.

For more information on the SRX-50, contact Lowe Electronics Ltd, Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Tel: (0629) 580800.

Did You Know

Guess what! There were 33 280 Amateur Radio A Licences issues in the 12 months to March this year, which was 326 more than the previous year.

But, there were 192 fewer Class B licences issued this year, 27 728. As far as Novice Licences go, there have been 46 Class A and 378 Class B types issued up to March 1992. Citizens' Band Radio licences outstrip those figures, 64 944 licences issued!

These are just a few of the 229 446 licences that the Radiocommunications Agency issued in 12 months!

Radio Japan

How do you fancy being heard on Radio Japan? If you write to the programme Hello from Tokyo, it could happen. This programme is very much a listener orientated one. During the 39-minute programme, listeners' letters are read, questions answered and some may receive a 'phone call from the presenters!

You should write to them with your question, music requests and any comments and suggestion (all briefly) as well as your name and address and telephone number. Send your letter to: Hello from Tokyo, Radio Japan, NHK, Tokyo 150-01, Japan. The programme is heard every Sunday on the General Service at 0515, 0715, 1115, 1415, 1715 and 2315UTC.

July 1 marked the official start of radio Japan's relay transmissions from the BBCs Skelton transmitting Station in England. They are sending out two new kinds of verification cards to commemorate the start of the Skelton relay broadcasts.

JOTA

The 35th Jamboree On The Air will be held from October 17 - 18. This is a world-wide event for the Scouting movement, although GirI Guides and Girl Scouts are invited to join in too. To find the groups of scouts, it is best to listen on the World Scout Frequencies. First the single sideband ones: 3.74, 3.94, 7.09, 14.29, 18.14, 21.36, 24.96 and 28.99MHz, although the c.w. (Morse) ones: 3.59, 7.03, 14.07, 18.08, 21.14, 24.91 and 28.19MHz. Many participating groups will have special callsigns and will be issuing special QSL cards, so keep listening.

Have A Go

If you've never tried entering a contest before, then why not give this one a go. It's over several days and at various times: November 1 1900-2300UTC

November 2 1999-2100UTC

November 3 2100-2300UTC

November 4 1900-2100UTC

November 5 2100-2300UTC

November 6 2200-0000UTC

November 7 0000-0200UTC

November 8 0000-0400UTC

Obviously, not many junior listeners will be allowed to listen on all of the days, but perhaps some of the older 'junior' listeners may like to.

Frequencies are between 3.2 and 5.850MHz and utility, amateur, standard frequency and time signal station WILL NOT COUNT.

At least 8 stations every day are to be logged for at least 30 minutes, the details of the programmes heard will receive extra points.

Each entrant must compile the listening log with the following details for each station: name, town, country of the station, day and time in UTC, frequency, details of the programme heard, receiver and antenna used, quality of reception using SIO code.

You will receive 20 points for each correct station logged with extra points for all correct programme details reported for each logged station. Please note, 20 penalty points are awarded for every incorrect station included in the log, so go careful!

To enter, you must send 6 IRCs or US$6 with your log to: Co. RAD, Marco Cerruti, PO Box 146, 1-1300 Vercelli, Italy before December 31.

The winner will receive a copy of the 1993 WRT/TH amongst other things. All participants will receive a complete result list and a certificate which will show your ranking and the total number of points.

Good Luck.
Making Waves

Making Waves is an exhibition that tells the story of radio from the 19th Century to the present day. Topics include radar, satellite exploration, amateur radio, radio control, pioneer electronics and the changing fashions in the designs of radio casings from the 1920s to 1940s. Hands-on exhibits include a Morse code key set up to send messages from one display room to another and a modern 'crystal' wireless set. Admission to the museum is free and the open times are:

Monday - Friday 10am - 1pm and 2pm - 5.30pm
Saturday 10am - 1pm, and 2pm to 5pm.
Walthamstow Central tube station, Victoria line is just five minutes away from the museum.

Vestry House Museum, Vestry Road, London E17 9NH.
Tel: 081-509 1917.

Frequency Changes

From October 4, Radio New Zealand International have some frequency changes.
1650-1849UTC 9.675MHz Sunday - Friday
1850-2138UTC 15.120MHz Sunday - Friday
2139-0058UTC 17.770MHz Daily
0659-1207UTC 9.700MHz Daily
1208-1849UTC 9.510MHz Occasional Use

Happy Birthday

1932 was obviously a momentous year. First, September saw the launch of Practical Wireless and the start of Roberts Radio. November saw the start of the BBC World Service, it was called the Empire Broadcasting Service in those days. May of that year saw the BBC move into Broadcasting House (you can read more about that later).

So, Short Wave Magazine would like to wish all these a very happy Diamond Jubilee.

New Shop

Mike Haydon, previously of Waters & Stanton Electronics, has told us about the opening of Haydon Communications, 132 High Street, Edgware, London HA8 7EL. It's a retail and mail order company that will be stocking all leading brands. Mike welcomes old and new friends and customers to the Open Day on September 26.

Haydon Communications, 132 High Street, Edgware, London HA8 7EL.

Radio Award

The Royal Air Force Amateur Radio Society 'Affiliated Clubs Award' is designed to promote interest in RAFARS, to encourage activity between their affiliated club station and all other radio amateurs.

The award is available to all s.w.l.s and licensed amateurs who have heard, or made, simplex contacts with 10 RAFARS affiliated club stations on or after 1 January 1992.

Military Wireless ARS

The Military Wireless Amateur Radio Society has been formed with the callsign GOPTZ by licensed radio amateurs and s.w.l.s who are interested in Navy, Army and RAF radios with a view to circulating information between members, visiting radio meets/fairs and holding special event radio stations (by licensed members using modern amateur radio equipment).

Members will be able to send lists of sales and wants to the Secretary, who will collate these into a master list and send a copy to each member. The yearly subscription will be £5.

Membership forms are available by telephoning.
(0705) 250463.

Maplin in South Africa

Maplin Electronics are going to launch Maplin (South Africa) in November. About 9000 British electronics magazines are distributed in Southern Africa each month and Maplin plan to help these readers source components for their projects. They will distribute 10 000 Southern Africa editions of the new 1993 catalogue throughout South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Lesotho and Swaziland. These will include a Rand Price Supplement as well as details of how to order goods from the new service.

Orders received by mail, telephone, FAX or electronics mail will be transferred at the end of each working day to their UK offices, where the goods will be despatched within 24 hours to London's Heathrow Airport. Therefore customers should expect to see their orders within 7 to 10 days.

Hans Moeller. Tel: 010 24 511603.

Prosecution

The Radiocommunications Agency have told us about a recent prosecution. A suspected forged Radio Amateurs' Examination pass slip was passed to the Agency by the Radio Amateur Licensing Unit. The case eventually went to Court and the defendant pleaded guilty to sections one and three both of the Forgery and Counterfeiting Act 1981. The defendant was given a conditional discharge of twelve months and was ordered to pay £50 costs. The hearing took place on August 12 at Cardiff Magistrates Court.

Short Wave Magazine October 1992
Free Frequency List

For a limited period only, J&J Enterprises are giving away free a comprehensive UK frequency list with their popular ScanCat PC radio controller program. The disk contains four ScanCat frequency files and a 56K ASCII file that lists hundreds of interesting spot frequencies between 69 and 505MHz. Both formats are provided so that it can either be read with a word processor or used to control a scanner of h.f. receiver with the ScanCat program.

ScanCat is designed to be used on a PC compatible computer and gives the user total control when used with any radio that has an interface (most popular scanners and h.f. receivers have one nowadays). When used with some radios it can even be used for spectrum analysis!

ScanCat is only available direct from J&J in America, but a quick phone call of FAX with your credit card number will get you the program and frequency list. You could also send an international money order to J&J Enterprises, 4001 Parkway Drive, Bossier City, LA 71112, USA. Tel: 0101 318 631 3081 or FAX: 0101 318 631 3082 (1 400-21000UTC).

The price is $49.95 plus $7.50 for post and packing ($5 plus $2.50 for a demo disk).

RAE Course

The Poverest School, Poverest Road, Orpington, Kent is holding an RAE course on Wednesday evenings from 7.30 to 9.30pm. The course started on September 23, but there may still be places available.

Contact, A.E. Betts. Tel: (0689) 831123.

BH '92

BH '92 - The BBC Radio show is being staged to celebrate 70 years of BBC radio broadcasting and 60 years of Broadcasting House. It's open until October 4, so you still have time to get and see it.

It offers an opportunity for listeners to look behind the doors of Broadcasting House. There is an exhibition of the milestones of radio history through the years, practical demonstrations, there's a chance to meet radio personalities as well as a multi-media show using the latest audio visual and lighting technology (this is on eight times a day).

Tickets for BH '92 are £3.50 for adult and £2.50 for children 5 - 16, senior citizens, students, UB40s, registered disabled and parties of 10 and over. Family tickets for two adults and two children are £10.

Tickets can be purchased from: BBC Radio Show, PO Box 5012, London W1 6RS. Or 081-752 4666 for credit card orders. In person from the BBC Radio Show Shop in the Portland Place entrance of Broadcasting House.

Doors open at 9.30am and the last show is 7.15pm.

QSL Manager

DL4DBR is offering an English language QSL Manager Service of DX station. He's had his licence for over 24 years and uses an IBM compatible computer, the Matrix Drucker Star LC 24-

200, different data - both radio amateurs and text processing programs.

If you are interested in this, contact Teddy Barczyk DL4DBR, Pappelstr. 34, D-W,5800 Hagen 1, Germany.

Help Required

As part of a display at the South Yorkshire Air Museum, Ken Smith is trying to recreate a High Frequency Direction Finding cabin as used by the RAF in WWll. There appear to be quite a number of sets used for different specific purposes that he cannot, as yet, identify beyond a Marconi/Adcock Direction Finder.

If anyone has experience in this area and thinks they an help, please contact: Ken Smith, 132 Furness Avenue, Dore, Sheffield S17 3QP.

Kenwood & Lowe Plan Expansion

"For many years the name Lowe has been closely linked with Kenwood amateur radio products and this will remain so into the future. We have always been the largest Kenwood retailer and intend to keep that position", said John Wilson, Director of Lowe. Lowe and Kenwood have worked out a new distribution arrangement and have a new shop open in Leeds and there's another planned for the Oxford area soon.

DXTV News

The splitting of Czechoslovakia into separate republics has produced changes in the broadcasting regime that will in the course of time produce additional TV stations. Slovakia already has the 'Medium 5' and 'Perex' groups which will both use the TA3 network transmitters (set up in 1991 to relay satellite programming). The groups have U.S. financial backing and transmitting franchises will initially run for 3 years. Meanwhile across the border in the Czech Republic there have been 20 applications for licences which will be awarded this coming year with access to the OK3 network (similar to TA3).

Moves in Hungary to announce the new Broadcasting Bill have been postponed due to political uncertainty. At least three new channels would have been made available to independent TV broadcasters.

Proposed changes in Holland with the government offering existing broadcasting companies a 10 year licence subject to mutual co-operation in providing a three channel Dutch service, two being popular programme channels and the 3rd a minority interest cultural channel. The Belgian based Filmnet group - well known for their satellite film channels have been granted a domestic broadcasting licence for Holland. The new service - part encrypted - will start late Autumn 1992.

The Moscow Independent Broadcasting Company is to combine with Atlanta based Turner Broadcasting Systems in providing a commercial TV channel (ch R6) in Moscow. Both participants will hold 50% ownership of the mainly Russian programme station, though will include certain US programme material, films etc. Commencement date is unknown.

Norway is playing host to the programmes of the Democratic Voice of Burma. Transmissions into Burma are on 17.540MHz at 2100-2300 Burmese time.

HDTV, always thought the domain of satellite transmissions due to the excessively wide bandwidth required has been transmitted within the 8MHz bandwidth of a conventional terrestrial transmitter. A Scandinavian research group have demonstrated the new digital HDTV system - known as HD-Divine - to the Amsterdam IBC. Broadcast engineers feel that this could spell the end for MACI A complicated method of encoding, a report quotes "The clever part of the HD-Divine system is its use of hybrid discrete cosine transform coding to compact the amount of data needed to transmit the motion vectors themselves. This runs in addition to the 40:1 compression of the raw data from 9000Mbits/second to just 27Mbits/". Meanwhile back at the ranch the NHK Tokyo have come up with their own digital HDTV system, very similar to the 'Divine' system. (quote from International Broadcasting, August 1992).

Most of the 'La Cinq' transmitters in France are off the air pending the opening of the ARTE network September 28th. It appears that several private transmitters formerly carrying 'La Cinq' have been transmitting 'Canal J' and 'Canal Jimmy' (satellite programmes). These have in turn been received in Switzerland and transmitted over 22 Swiss cable systems without permission, it is likely that Canal Plus will encrypt the programmes in Nagrasview shortly.

A new area now has TV for the first time - the New Hebrides Island of Vanuatu, SW Pacific now has its own TV transmitter. Based in Port Villa, 'Our Television Station' as the service was called was commissioned with help from the French network Canal RFO. The first programmes to be seen were of the Barcelona Olympics. The population - scattered across 63 islands - is 165,000 - previously only two radio stations provided broadcast entertainment.

Short Wave Magazines, October 1992
When it comes to sheer know-how
Look to Lowe

The NRD-535 with a subtle difference

The NRD-535 is a fine receiver, and fully confirms the JRC leadership in this particular field. However, even the best can be improved in specific areas; and after lengthy evaluation of the NRD-535 we decided that there were worthwhile improvements which we at Lowe, with our knowledge and specialist expertise could introduce to the more discerning listener - for it is the true "listener" who will appreciate what we have done.

First; we thought that the audio from the NRD-535 was not totally easy on the ear, and detailed investigation showed that the audio response had been "tailored" to suit the rather round shouldered response of the IF filtering. So, we went back to the IF filters and specified a higher performance SSB crystal filter with a 6dB bandwidth of 2.4kHz and a typical shape factor of 1.8:1; with less than 1dB passband ripple. For AM, we fit a more expensive filter with a 6dB passband of 5.7kHz and a shape factor of 1.5:1. The response of these new filters is very flat within the pass band, with steep symmetrical sides giving excellent adjacent channel rejection. The use of these more expensive filters allowed us to flatten the audio response of the receiver giving a much cleaner sound quality and a real improvement in intelligibility both on communications and broadcast stations.

We have noticed in the past that the audio output power from most modern receivers is barely adequate for driving a good loudspeaker, and since we now had top quality audio from the NRD-535, we designed and fitted a completely new audio power amplifier with enough power (3W at 5% distortion) to enable the user to sit back and enjoy that quality to the full.

The use of synchronous AM demodulation and/or ECSS is an established feature of many newer receivers, and fitting the optional CMF-78 ECSS board to the NRD-535 provides the user with the potential to recover good audio from signals which are subject to selective fading.

However we noticed a tendency for the ECSS to lock during deep fades and then fail to re-lock after the fade. We now have a series of detailed modifications to the ECSS unit which removes this tendency and also improves the recovered audio.

The Lowe Electronics modification pack definitely makes a good receiver into an outstanding receiver. When we sent a sample of our modified NRD-535 to Jonathan Marks at Radio Nederland, he confirmed that the results were quite remarkable and said so in no uncertain terms. We think that you will agree.

Naturally, these modifications cost a little more, but to complete the whole package we also pre-age the master reference oscillator in the receiver, check out the alignment, and issue an individual test certificate with each one. And because we are proud of our work we add a discreet badge to the front panel to tell you that you own a receiver with a difference.

The "Lowe" NRD-535. We make a good receiver into an outstanding receiver.

- New high specification IF crystal filter for SSB
- New high specification IF filter for AM
- New calculated audio bandwidth "flattening"
- New higher power audio output system
- New tighter specification ECSS system
- Pre-ageing and "burn-in" of master oscillator
- Individual test certificate for each receiver.

NRD-535 .......................................................... £1195
CMF-78 ECSS unit ............................................ £239
Lowe modifications ........................................... £117
Carriage ................................................................ £10

THE LISTENERS' BOOK OF THE YEAR GETS EVEN BETTER

The new 1992 issue of 'Passport to World Band Radio' is now with us and it's even better than before. The 200 pages have risen to almost 400 and every section carries the unmistakable authority of the world's best short wave companion. Broadcasts are listed as before; not only in frequency order but also by language, country of origin AND the times of broadcasts. There are no less than 56 pages or receiver reviews, including the latest NRD-535 and Drake R-8, together with news, views and general information.

If you own a short wave radio, you MUST have the 'Passport' by its side. The price last year was £12.95; we have kept the price the same this year at £12.95 (plus £1.35 p&p.). Send off today.
VHF/UHF RECEIVERS.

We stock the lot – from AOR to YUPITERU

Although our real love is HF, we recognise that many folk find that a handy VHF/UHF scanner provides a lot of listening enjoyment, and we stock all of the popular makes.

We also insist on telling the truth about them, and there are a couple of basic rules to observe. First, I know that they say the scanners will cover from 500kHz to 1300MHz, but if you think that they will perform on short wave – forget it. They are all barely adequate (except the AR-3000A but that’s in a class of its own).

Secondly, if you want to particularly listen to airband, for goodness sake buy a dedicated airband scanner because it will handsomely out-perform all of the wide frequency range receivers, (except again the AR-3000A).

Currently top of the shop are the VT-225 and VT-125 from Yupiteru. Daft name, but good gear. The VT-125 is VHF airband only, and the VT-225 gives both VHF and UHF airband. Prices are good at £149 for the 125 and £229 for the 225.

For wide range scanning, the MVT-700 has established a good reputation for styling, ease of use, and good performance. Full coverage and 200 memory channels. Nice one £289.

The new AR-1500 from AOR is interesting, because it is the first hand-held to offer a BFO for receiving SSB on short wave. (It covers 500kHz to 1300MHz by the way). My first reaction to its announcement was less than enthusiastic, but even I will say that it can make a reasonable job of SSB even though it is a long way from being a short wave receiver. Small and handy; the AR-1500 comes in at £279.

The AR-3000A – now this does stir the blood because it is an amazing achievement. To pack such a receiver in such a small package takes a lot of engineering, but the performance is excellent, and I can recommend it – only snag is the price, but for £765 it’s a H*** of a good radio.

Want to know more? Just ask for full details at any of our branches, or send 4 first class stamps and request the “Airband Pack”. Call in and see us soon for all that’s good in receiving – DC to light.

Communications Receivers from KENWOOD

R-2000 - 150kHz - 30MHz
118MHz - 174MHz (optional)
- LSB, USB, CW, AM, FM
- Digital VFO with excellent stability
- Dual 24hr quartz clocks
- 10 memories (tunable by VFO)
- Memory/band scans
- 3 built-in IF filters
- Quality audio with 4in. speaker
- 375mm(W) x 115mm(H) x 210mm(D)
- Optional accessories
- On demonstration at all Lowe Regional Centres
R-2000 £549 inc VAT

R-5000 - 100kHz - 30MHz
108MHz - 174MHz (optional)
- USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM & FSK
- 10Hz step Dual Digital VFOs
- Superb Interference Reduction
- 100 memories with full data storage
- Dual 24-hour quartz clocks
- Keyboard frequency selection
- RS-232C interface for use with ‘CONTROL’ software
R-5000 £925 inc VAT

Send four first class stamps to cover the postage and we will send you, by return, your FREE copy of ‘THE LISTENERS GUIDE’ (2nd edition); a commonsense look at radio listening on the LF, MF and HF bands. Its unique style will, I am sure, result in a ‘good read’, but underneath the humour lies a wealth of experience and expertise. You will also receive detailed leaflets on our range of receivers and a copy of our current price list.

FREE

STOP PRESS . . .
Our new branch in LEEDS is now open at 34 New Briggate in the City Centre Tel: 0532 452657

BOURNEMOUTH: 27 Gillam Road, Northbourne Tel: 0202 577760
BRISTOL: 6 Ferry Steps Industrial Estate Tel: 0272 771770 CAMBRIDGE: 162 High Street, Chesterton Tel: 0223 311230
CUMBERNAULD: Cumbernauld Airport Foyer Tel: 0236 721094 LONDON (HEATHROW): 6 Cherwell Close, Langley Tel: 0753 545255
LONDON (MIDDX): 225/225 Field End Road, Eastcote Tel: 081-429 3236 NEWCASTLE: Newcastle International Airport Tel: 0661 860418
Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
**grassroots**

**rallies**

October 4: The Blackwood Rally will be held in Dacres Lane Community College, Blackwood, Gwent. Doors open at 10.30am. Admission £1. There will be traders, a Bring & Buy, videos, raffle and talk-in in S22.

Norman Davies, OTHR. Tel: (0405) 227856.

October 4: The Wincanton Radio Rally will be held in Wincanton Race Course, Somerset. Doors open at 10am and admission is 50p. Talk-in is on S22. There is a display of radio equipment, computer and electronics surplus with a radio car boot sale. Contact Norman GayxX. Tel: (0789) 856432.

*October 4: The Great Lumley Amateur Radio Rally will be held in the Community Centre, Great Lumley, County Durham. Doors open at 10.30am and admission is £1. Admission is free for radio club members. Refreshments will be available and there will be the usual traders and a Bring & Buy stand. Talk-in on S12 by G6XLRL. Barry G1JDJ 091-386 5356.*

*October 23/24: The 21st Annual Leicestershire Amateur Radio Exhibition will be held in the Granby Halls, Leicester. Doors open at 10am each day and admission is 90p per person. The exhibition will cover all the usual facilities. Frank G4PDZ. Tel: (0533) 535233 business hours or (0533) 811096.*

*October 31/November 1: The Sixth North Walks and Canterbury Shows will be held at the Aberconwy Show and Exeter Exhibition & Conference Centre, Lisburn, BT9. Admission includes entry to the Granby Halls, Howick, the Heath Park, Cotterills, Hemel Hempstead, Newquay Racecourse, 8th & Exhibition Centre, Herts. Contact 081-204 47284 (0705) 472848.*

**LUMLEY**


**CHESHIRE**

Chester & DRS: Upton Recreation Centre, Cheshire County Sports & Social Club, Plas Newton Lane, Chester. David Hicks. (0244) 336039.

**DERBYSHIRE**

 Derby & DARS: Wednesdays, 7.30pm. 119 Green Lane, Derby. Derby 7 - Junk Sale, 14th - Video Show, 21st - The Morse Test Service by G4HDJ, 28th - The Gas Distribution System by Mr G.K. Smyth of British Gas, Richard Buckley. (Ambergate) 8526745.

**DEVON**


**EAST SUSSEX**


**GREATER LONDON**


Wimbledon ARS: 2nd & 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm. St Mark's Church Hall, Herbet Road, SW19. October 9 - Desert Island Radio, 30th - AGM. Chris Frost. 081-397 0427.

**HAMPSHIRE**

Horndean & DARC: 1st Thursdays, 7.30pm. Horndean Community School, Barton Cross, Horndean. October 1 - AGM. S.W. Swain. (0705) 472848.

**HERTFORDSHIRE**

Dacorum AR & TS: 1st (informal) & 3rd (formal) Tuesdays, 8pm. The Heath Park, Cotterills, Hemel Hempstead. October 20 - A Visit to County Galleries, Maylands Avenue, Hemel Hempstead followed by a talk on Cable TV by David Mason, Network Technician for County Cable. Dennis Boat. (0402) 296920.


**HUMBERSIDE**


**KENT**


West Kent ARS: 3rd Fridays by Peter. The School Annex, Albion Road, Tunbridge Wells, Kent. October 16 - Aerials by G1OMH. John Taylor G3OHV (0882) 649640.

**Lancashire**

Preston ARS: Alternate Thursdays. The Lonsdale Sports & Social Club, Fulwood Hall Lane, Fulwood. October 1 - RSGB Zone Meeting, 15th - General Discussion Evening, 29th - The Dalesway by Mr Moore. Eric Eastwood G1WJC. (0772) 868708.

**Norfolk**

Dereham ARC: 8pm. St Johns Ambulance Hall, Yaxham Road, Dereham. October 8 - Night on the Air. Mark Taylor G0LJSJ. (0382) 691099.

**Nottinghamshire**

Mansfield ARC: 1st Thursdays, 8pm. The Polish Catholic Club, off Windmill Lane, Woodhouse Road, Mansfield. October 1 - A Talk by The Local Crime Prevention Officer. Mary GNZA. (0623) 755286.


South Notts ARC: Fridays, 7pm. Highbury Community Centre or Fairfield Community Centre, Fairburn Road, Clifton Estate, Nottingham. October 2 - Open Forum, 9th - Construction, 11th - Foxhunt on foot, 16th - ATV by G5GUV, 23rd - Open Forum, 29th - Junk Sale. Ray G7ENK. (0602) 841940.

**Oxfordshire**


**South Yorkshire**

Barnsley & DARC: Mondays, 7.15pm. Darton Hotel, Station Road, Darton. Barnsley. October 5 - CTCCS V 1790 by G6DOW. Ernie G4LUE. (0226) 716339.

**Warwickshire**

Stratford upon Avon & DARS: 7.30pm. The Home Guard Club, Main Road, Tiddington, Stratford-upon-Avon. October 10 - Work of the EMC Committee by G6SDDZ, 26th - An evening with Herb G7ZSM. A. Beasley G6CKJ. 060-882 495.

**West Midlands**

Sandwell ARC. Mondays, 8pm. The Broadway, Warley, West Midlands. Victor Holyoke. 021-552 4619.

**Yorkshire**

Bradlington & DARS: Alternate Thursdays, 7.30pm. Combined Cadet Buildign, Bradlington Upper School, Blessingby Road, Bradlington. October 1 - HF Antennas by G3PWN, 15th - The Capacitor by G1WVL.
The Sun - the Source

Part 1

Radio wave propagation is a fascinating business. Many amateurs specialise in this area to a very high degree, whilst others - like Kevin Fox G4MDQ - use it as a means to an end, such as finding a suitable path to a particular country at a given time.

Chasing the Greyline around the globe is also fun too and often produces astounding results. So, what has this all got to do with the sun? Well, many amateurs are vaguely aware of the various forms of radio wave propagation - don’t worry if you’re not; most of them will be explained in this series - but many are none too certain what causes it all. Most articles on radio wave propagation I’ve read in the past seem to concentrate exclusively on the earth and its multi-layered atmosphere. Whilst this is of course important, the real story starts 150000000km (93000000 miles) away and over 200000 years ago. Of course I’m talking about the sun. All radio wave propagation on planet earth is subject to the actions and reactions taking place on Sol. So; just exactly what is happening on and within the sun? This series explains the 11-year sunspot and the 22-year magnetic cycles, solar oscillations, sunspot formation, development and growth, aurorae, and the many types of solar flares. I will also explain how these various solar phenomena effect h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f. radio wave propagation and in what way. Finally, the series concludes with some methods of creating your own propagation predicting system, and discusses one computer program dedicated to short wave radio propagation: the Minipro Prop Shareware computer program.

The Earth / Sun Link

The sun is the closest star to earth. On average it’s 1500000000km (93000000 miles) away. It is also huge, quite the biggest and most massive object in our solar system. As yet we have no idea where the Heliopause (the end of the sun’s influence) occurs, although we do know that it does extend well beyond the orbit of Pluto - 5880000000km (3675000000 miles) away. You can place 110 earths side-by-side along the sun’s equator, and fill its volume with another million. Luckily for us, our sun has been remarkably stable (given the odd hiccup such as the Ice Ages). It’s been shining steadily for 4.6 billion years, and is expected to continue for at least another 4.4 billion before it begins its death throes, even though it is using up its nuclear fuel at the rate of 7 million tons a second. Each and every day the sun generates enough power to run 100 million million million (1 followed by 20 zeros) single-bar electric fires. Further, the sun has a very delicate balancing act to maintain: pressure from within the sun causes it to swell outwards, whilst its own gravity field squeezes it all back in again. This balance is often disturbed locally, such as in solar flares, more of which later on. First I would like to explain how the sun actually works. This then gives you background for me to fill-in the details.

The Sun’s Construction

The Core: Starting at the centre we have the core, (Fig. 1.1). The core is the sun’s ‘engine room’ where all of its power is generated via a process known as ‘proton-proton nuclear fusion’. The sun is actually a huge ball of Hydrogen and Helium gases, in the ratio of 3:1 plus 1% of other, heavier metals which form the minuscule hard centre of the core. Temperature in the core is around 15 million degrees. Proton-proton reactions need a temperature of at least 10 million degrees C. to begin. In the proton-proton fusion reaction, atoms of Hydrogen are fused together with Helium. This liberates fantastic amounts of energy, mostly light and heat, although the sun has a complete output which virtually covers the whole of the electro-magnetic spectrum, from the longest radio waves up into the shortest and most lethal gamma rays from which earth’s atmosphere protects us. There is evidence to suggest that the sun also oscillates at audio frequencies as well - imagine what the roar of the sun must sound like if it were possible for sound waves to travel in a vacuum. Rather surprisingly, the sun contains over sixty percent of its mass within two percent of its total volume; the 200000km diameter core.

The Radiative Zone: Completely surrounding the sun’s core is a 400000km deep envelope of unused fuel, known as the Radiative Zone. (Fig. 1.1). Pressure and density are so great here that, unlike your central heating radiator or gas fire, convection currents to carry the heat...
away from the core are impossible. The density in the Radiative Zone is just too great to allow any movement of the gas particles relative to each other.

Yet the heat has to get away from the core somehow, else the sun would eventually overheat and explode! The sun transports its newly generated power away from the core, and eventually to the surface using the Random Walk process. What happens is that the dense material nearest to the core in the Radiative Zone absorbs the energy and then re-transmits it to its nearest neighbour, gradually moving away from the core. This is a very slow process indeed, the energy takes over one million years to complete the journey through the Radiative Zone to the surface of the sun.

**The Convective Zone:** At a depth of 72000km below the surface of the sun (the photosphere) lies the Convective Zone. Its name should give you a pretty good idea as to what happens here. Whereas in the Radiative Zone the pressure and density were just too great to permit any movement of the gas particles, in the Convective Zone the pressure, density and temperature are much reduced. Therefore, normal convection currents may now collect the solar energy and transport it to the photosphere. At the boundary of the Radiative/Convective Zones, super-granules of viscous material collect the heat energy from the Radiative Zone and then begin their journey upwards to the photosphere, just like gas-filled balloons. As the super-granules move up through the Convective zone, each granule becomes smaller and cooler the nearer they get to the surface. On reaching the photosphere the granule - by now a mere 800km long - gives up the energy it's carried from deep within the sun into the solar atmosphere. As the granule loses its heat, it becomes both cooler and denser. As cool matter has greater density than warm, the granule survives for around five minutes on the surface before slowly sinking back into the depths of the sun, ready to begin the next cycle. (Fig. 1.2).

**The Photosphere:** The photosphere is the actual surface of the sun, the bit we can see (in cloudy weather) as a disk-shaped object. It forms the barrier between the opaque Convective Zone and the transparent solar atmosphere. The heat and light we receive here on earth although originating millions of years ago from the core is transmitted into space in all directions from the surface of the sun. The photosphere when viewed using special apparatus on a telescope (never ever use a telescope to look directly at the sun) looks like a ball covered in grains of rice. Any good book on astronomy will usually have a close-up picture of this. The 'grains of rice' are actually the super-granules which, having delivered their energy, are about to sink back into the depths of the sun to collect more. We shall be returning to the photosphere quite a few times as the series progresses because it is on the photosphere or just beneath it where all the interesting things happen, such as sunspot formation and solar flares.

**The Chromosphere:** Surrounding the sun is an atmosphere, much like on earth, except that it's much more tenuous and a good bit warmer! The solar temperature, which began at some 15 million degrees in the Core, dropped to 6000 degrees on the photosphere now starts climbing rapidly. Close to the photosphere the chromosphere's temperature rises to 5 million degrees C. and can reach 8 -10 million degrees within the solar corona - the outermost and most tenuous part of the chromosphere. The shape and size of the solar corona tells us much about the state of the current sunspot cycle. At sunspot minima it streams away from the globe of the sun, spreading out considerably 'east' and 'west'. At sunspot maxima the corona is a tightly contained ball closely surrounding the sun.

**Solar Oscillations**

The sun is continuously oscillating, or vibrating, at periods between 5 -30 minutes. There are little understood longer oscillation periods too. Whereas the short term oscillations appear to be tidal effects on the surface on the photosphere; the longer oscillations affect the whole of the sun's globe. The amplitude (height) of the disturbances appears to be around a few kilometres. But there is some evidence to suggest that the sun undergoes periods of much longer, and more violent oscillations, possibly centuries or even millennia apart. This could be a partial explanation as to why some sunspot peaks in a particular cycle are much higher that those of another cycle.

This has been a great simplification of a complex subject, but at least you now
When you want more from your receivers, just look to Yaesu. We take your listening seriously.

Yaesu’s serious about giving you better ways to tune in to the world around you. And whether it’s for local action or worldwide DX, you’ll find our HF/VHF/UHF receivers are the superior match for all your listening needs.

**RANGE OF RECEIVERS**

The new NRD555 epitomises the very best in communications receiver design. This high technology product is based on the abundant technical experience gained by JRC in the professional communications receivers field. This means that the NRD555 is arguably one of the best receivers available to meet the discerning listeners needs. Brief specifications are as follows:

- Frequency coverage: 0.1-30MHz
- Operating modes: CW, SSB (USB & LSB), AM, FM, SSB, RTTY
- Supply voltage: 240V A.C. or 13 V D.C.
- Dimensions: 195 x 31 x 380mm
- Weight: 6kg

Now available from SMC the new DRAKE RBE communications receiver. These receivers utilise the very latest in technology to meet the demanding requirements of today’s listeners. Conveniently located front panel controls allow for rapid operator programming and ease of use. The RBE receiver covers 0.15-30MHz and with the optional VHF converter will also cover 30-555MHz and 100-174MHz. The large clear LCD display gives the operator full information about the current receiver status.

**THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF RECEIVERS AVAILABLE AT MOST BRANCHES**

**Free Finance on selected items, subject to status.** Details available on request.

**Up to £1000 instant credit, a quotation in writing is available on request, subject to status.**

**Yaesu Distributor Warranty, 12 months parts and labour.**

**Carriage charged on all items as indicated or by quotation.**

**Prices and availability subject to change without prior notice.**

**Same day dispatch whenever possible.**

---

**Southampton (0703) 255111**
**Leeds (0532) 350606**
**Chesterfield (0246) 453340**
**Birmingham 021-327 1497**
**Axminster (0297) 34918**

---

**ICF-SW77**

**AM**

**SONY**

**SMC**

**SMC Range**

---

**DATE**

**PAYMENT**

---

**South Midlands Communications Ltd**

---

**Short Wave Magazine, October 1992**
AOR ~ AERIAL VIEW

A range of aerials are now available from AOR with coverage from Low Frequencies ~ Upper UHF in portable, set-top, base and mobile configurations:

The **LA320** is an ultra-compact active loop aerial specifically designed to provide reception when located in-doors. Coverage is from 1.6 ~ 15 MHz with optional elements available for 0.2 ~ 0.54 MHz and 0.54 ~ 1.6 MHz. The aerial elements may be rotated in order to achieve maximum receive signal strength while minimising (nulling out) the effects of unwanted interfering local terrestrial signals. The vari-cap tuning featured in the LA320 also adds valuable selectivity to your receiver's front end stages. Ideal for Hotel room use while travelling etc.

**LA320 £89.00 inc. VAT**
- **320L Element 0.2 ~ 0.54 MHz £19.62 inc. VAT**
- **320M Element 0.54 ~ 1.6 MHz £19.62 inc. VAT**

The **WA7000** is a new ultra-wide range external receiving aerial designed for areas where space is a problem and provides coverage from VLF ~ SHF. A MOS power FET amplifier is utilised on the lower bands to provide superior performance in the HF 30 kHz ~ 30 MHz range, the useable coverage of the aerial being 30 kHz ~ 2 GHz. The top whip has loading coils tuned around 150 & 800 MHz to enhance performance of the VHF & UHF bands where the aerial is passive. The aerial is very compact being just under 800mm in total height. Approximately 15m of terminated coaxial cable is provided ready to plug in and start using. The aerial is powered by 12V DC @ 100mA (mains power supply provided), this being fed up the coaxial cable. A small interface box is included for connection to the power supply, this is fitted with a BNC patch lead ready to plug into the AR3000A or similar receiver. V' bolts and clamps are included to ease installation however a small additional support pole will be required.

**WA7000 £169.95 inc. VAT**

The **DA900** is a popular VHF ~ UHF loaded set-top flexible whip with a BNC connection, as supplied with the AR2000. Length approximately 245mm. **£8.00 plus £1.00 P&P inc. VAT.**

**RA2001** Telescopic VHF ~ UHF whip on a right-angle BNC plug, length approximately 700mm. As supplied with the AR3000A. **£9.92 plus £1.00 P&P inc. VAT.**

**SW-Wire** 5m aerial wire for short wave listening, terminated in a BNC plug. As supplied with the AR1500 but suitable for many receivers. **£5.00 plus £1.00 P&P inc. VAT.**

The **DA3000** is a well designed 16 element wide band discane aerial for external mounting. It offers an exceptionally wide frequency coverage from 25 MHz ~ 2 GHz. The 16 elements are made of Stainless-Steel to reduce the effects of weathering. The aluminium support mast is 300mm in length, 'V' bolts and clamps are provided however a small additional support pole will be required. The aerial termination is protected from rain etc. by careful design, the high quality TNC connector is concealed within the support mast. The DA3000 stands approximately 1040mm high and the radius is approximately 450mm, the weight is 1.1 kg.

**MA500 £44.95 inc. VAT**

The **MA500** is a wide band VHF ~ UHF mobile whip aerial mounted on a magnetic base. Useable coverage is 25 MHz ~ 1300 MHz with the loaded whip element being peaked around 150 & 800 MHz. The magnetic base has a diameter of about 85mm and the magnetic attraction is very strong. The aerial is mounted on a PL259 plug ready to screw onto the magnetic base's SO239 socket. Approximately 4m of high quality RG58/U 50 OHM coaxial cable is provided which is fixed into the magnetic base at one end and terminates into a BNC plug at the other ready to plug into most AOR receivers (and most other brands). The total height of the aerial including the base is approximately 720mm.

**DA3000 £89.00 inc. VAT**

Chris Lorek's conclusions from a recent review...
- "It provided a good performance across a wide frequency range..."
- "I'd certainly recommend it..."

AOR AOR (UK) Ltd.
Room 2, Adam Bede High Tech Centre, Derby Road,Wirksworth,Derbys. DE4 4BG.
Tel: 0629 - 825926 Fax: 0629 - 825927
A subsidiary of AOR Ltd Japan. E&OE
know what the individual parts do, and how the sun generates its energy. You also have some reference points to work from as I now move on to discuss the formation of sunspot groups.

A Brief History of Sunspots

In the seventeenth century detailed records of the number of visible sunspots began to be recorded (Fig. 1.3). A Danish astronomer, named Horrebow began plotting these observations, and discovered a fairly regular cycle of 22 years in the sun’s peak-to-peak activity, from maximum to maximum activity. By the way, prior to this the church of that time decreed that nothing so sacred as the sun could be blemished by imperfections such as spots, therefore the were no such things as sunspots, merely 'black clouds' passing between the earth and the disc of the sun! A problem Galileo could have related to quite well.

The Revolving Universe

We know that earth revolves on its axis in a twenty-four hour period because it gets dark at night, growing lighter as the unlit portion moves into line with the sun. In actual fact everything in space is revolving around itself and everything thing else: the earth rotates around the sun, the sun rotates about itself and the Milky Way galaxy (ours) and the galaxy rotates around all the other galaxies! It’s the sun’s own rotational periods (note the plural) which are at the heart of sunspot formations. At the sun’s ‘equatorial’ region the rotation period is approximately 28 days (compared to earth’s 24 hours). The reason for this is that the sun is both much bigger and has a lot more mass than earth, therefore it spins more slowly. However, as the sun is not a solid object, but a ball of gas, the rotation periods vary with latitude, just as a soft clay ball on a potter’s wheel, when spun quickly, tends to bulge outwards at the centre, making the ball appear a flattened sphere, or as astronomers call it, an Oblate Spheroid (flattened polar regions-bulging centre). The sun is an oblate spheroid with a rotation period of 26 days at the equator (where it’s spinning fastest), at latitudes ±45 degrees from the equatorial region. 28 days, and at latitudes ±75 degrees 30 days. So, 26, 28 and 30 days, this produces some pretty weird effects in and on the surface of the sun.

Lines of Magnetic Force

Due to the differential rotation of the sun’s surface, lines of magnetic force lying just beneath the photosphere become twisted and knotted, inducing areas of powerful magnetic disturbance (Fig. 1.4). The super granules carrying heat away from the sun’s core slam into these areas of magnetic chaos and find their upwards progress blocked. Their own upwards inertia helps to twist and kink the magnetic field lines even more. As yet, earth-based observers will see little happening on the photosphere except (and with the appropriate equipment) bright clouds of hydrogen gas, known as Faculae, forming around the site of the magnetic disturbance, acting like cosmic vultures awaiting the arrival of a sunspot. Eventually the build-up of magnetic forces is just too
strong for the photosphere to contain, and so a 'hole' is punched through the surface by the magnetic field lines. The rising granules carrying the energy from the core are deflected around to the outer edges of the magnetic anomaly, which keeps the site of the embryo sunspot around 1000°C cooler than the usual surface temperature. That's why a sunspot appears as a dark blotch against the photosphere. If you could see a sunspot pore without the bright background of the sun, it would shine far brighter than any man-made illumination! A sunspot consists of two parts; the faint, greyish 'shadow', known as the Penumbra surrounding a black centre called the Umbra. The spot forms a shallow disc-like depression on the surface of the sun, with the magnetic field lines reaching high into the lower regions of the chromosphere. Meanwhile the granules carrying their heat must complete their journey. Following the lines of least resistance, they flow around to the edges of the Penumbra and are then caught up in the out-flowing magnetic field lines, and are thrown high into the solar atmosphere before falling back (as they cool) into the centre of the sunspot umbra. Such a sunspot is known as Unipolar; the Penumbra forms one magnetic pole whilst the umbra the other. Only whilst this cyclic exchange of gases and magnetic field lines is allowed to flow from Penumbra to Umbra can the spot exist - more of this in a while. (Fig. 1.5). Often the severely disturbed magnetic field lines punch through the photosphere in more than one place at a time. Where and when this happens we get a Bipolar grouping, where, instead of the Penumbra/ Umbra of a single spot providing both magnetic poles, one spot in a bipolar group will act as one magnetic pole whilst another spot in the grouping will be the opposite (Fig. 1.6). Obviously in bipolar groupings, the magnetic and other forces involved are not merely doubled! Their awesome power can throw ejecta many thousands of miles up into the chromosphere/corona, and in a severe magnetic 'storm' may even exceed the sun's escape velocity, throwing solar material off the sun altogether, causing a major solar eruption (flare) and chaos on earth!

**22-Year Magnetic Cycle**

Sunspots are carried around by the sun's own rotation, which is actually westward to eastward, but east to west as we see it on earth. A sunspot grouping will take something like two weeks to complete the journey from western to eastern limb of the sun's globe. In a bipolar group the most westerly (easterly as we see it) spot is called the leader; it will form before the more easterly, following spot or spots and persist after the following spots have disappeared. Each 11-year sunspot cycle is given a number. For example, we're currently in Cycle 22. As the cycles change, then so does the polarisation of the Leader spots. For example, during Cycle 21 the Leaders were all negative, whilst the follower spots were positive. In Cycle 22 the Leaders are positive and the followers negative. This is the 22-year magnetic cycle. No-one is yet sure what effect this has on the intensity of solar activity or spectral output of the sun. As previously stated a sunspot may only persist whilst the magnetic disturbance exists, and the cyclic exchange of solar ejecta from group to group via magnetic flux tubes is strong enough. On average this appears to be around fifteen days; however some groups have been recorded over numerous solar rotations (approx. 28 days, remember?!), indicating the severity of the magnetic disturbance. This is an important feature for radio wave propagation because if the group responsible for the anomalous propagation conditions persists for more than one solar rotation, the same conditions may repeat themselves twenty-eight days later, when the solar flair and the earth are once again lined-up, giving you a second bite at the cherry; and a crack at another aurora or enhanced 'E' layer ionisation.

We now have a working idea of how a sunspot group is created. Next time we'll be looking at what effects sunspots cause in the solar atmosphere, how these effects travel earthwards and what they do once they hit earth's ionosphere.
If you have a subscription then you will know all about the Short Wave Magazine Subscribers' Club. If you don't then read on. Membership is free and automatic for all subscribers to this magazine and is our way of saying thank you to all those who have had faith to pay for it 'up front'. Each month there are Special Offers and occasional competitions with some really useful prizes to be won.

This month we are offering members the chance to buy a copy of the Radioteletype Code Manual (11th Edition), by Klingenfuss. An indispensable reference book for those of you who listen to utility stations, this book gives detailed descriptions and explanations of a wide variety of alphabets, codes and systems in use throughout the world. With this information at your fingertips you should be able to get further with deciding just what you are receiving.

For an example of what can be done using this book you should read Mike Richard's 'Decode' column on page 60 of this issue.

As a member of the SWM Subscribers' Club you can buy your copy for just £5.50 inc. post & packing. The normal price from the SWM Book Service is £8.00 plus £1.00 post & packing. Please allow 14 days for delivery.

This offer closes on 30 October 1992

Please indicate the type of subscription required:

- SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE 1 YEAR
  - £21.00 (UK)
  - £23.00 (Europe)
  - £25.00 (Rest of World)

- PRACTICAL WIRELESS 1 YEAR
  - £21.00 (UK)
  - £23.00 (Europe)
  - £25.00 (Rest of World)

- SPECIAL JOINT SUBSCRIPTION 1 YEAR ONLY
  - £36.00 (UK)
  - £39.00 (Europe)
  - £41.00 (Rest of World)

* Cheques please

Prices current at September 1992
Subscription to commence with issue dated...


To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Subscriptions Dept., Enesco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP

Name: __________________________
Address: __________________________

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £

Card No: __________________________

Valid from ______ to _________

Signature: __________________________

Credit Card Orders can be taken on (0202) 665524.

If you do not want to mutilate your SWM a photocopy of this coupon will be accepted.
**YUPITERU**

**MVT 7000 HANDHELD**
- Receives 8 to 1300 MHz
- Covers 100kHz - 1300kHz (at reduced sensitivity)
- 20 Memory channels
- Rotary or keypad freq. control
- AM/FM/NFM
- Large display with signal strength...
  *Each set is supplied complete with:*
  - Full set of high power NICads, AC charger, DC power lead and carry strap...
  *Price...

**MVT 8000 MOBILE/BASE**
This new model is the mobile version of the popular MVT 7000 Handheld above.
- Receives 8 to 1300 MHz, 100kHz to 1300kHz (at reduced sensitivity)
- This radio is especially sensitive at UHF FRICS.
  *Set includes mains power unit...

**MVT 6000 MOBILE/BASE**
An economy version of the new MVT 8000 above housed in the same case.
- Receives 25-550kHz, 800-1300 MHz
- 100 Memory channels
  *Special Price...

**AIRBAND RADIOS**
This month we pleased to introduce the... WORLDS FIRST DEDICATED CIVIL/MILITARY...

**AIRBAND RECEIVER, THE VT225**
A powerful pocket scanner that leaves the competition standing. A super sensitive set designed for optimum performance on the Civil/Military Airbands.
- Receives 108-142 MHz
- Civil Airband 222.39MHz
- Military Airband 149.516MHz
- Marine Band
- 100 Memory channels
- AM/FM on VHF
- Warranty.
  *Each set is supplied complete with:*
  - NICads, earphone, carrying strap and mains charger...

**VT-125 UK CIVIL AIRBAND RECEIVER**
Using the same technology as the VT225, this set covers the full Civil Airband - hearing distant signals that are inadmissible on any other scanners.
- Covers 108-142kHz
- 30 Direct entry memories
- Search steps 25, 50, 100kHz
  *Supplied complete with NICADS and UK charger...
  *Price...

**VT-150 MARINE BAND SCANNER**
- Covers 142.1-170kHz
- 30 Memories
- Steps 10-12-2.5kHz
- 12V Cigarette charger/supply lead
  *Complete with NICADS and UK charger...
  *Price...

**FAIRMATE**

**HP2000**
- Still one of the most popular HANDHELD SCANNERS on the market.
- Over the last year the HP2000 has outsold almost all other models.
- Continuous coverage from 50kHz to 1300kHz
- 1000 channels of memory
- Keyword or keypad control
- AM, FM and WIDE FM modes
- Search steps from 5 to 995kHz
  *Every set comes complete with:*
  - Full set of high power NICads, 2 antennas, carrying case, earphone, DC cable, belt clip and strap, UK charger...

**AOR SCANNERS**

**AR150 HANDHELD**
- Covers 50kHz to 1300kHz receiving VHF, WFM, AM and SSB.
  *Supplied with a large selection of accessories including:*
  - Charge
  - Dry cell battery case
  - 5 mtr 12V antenna
  - Ear piece
  - Soft case
  *New in stock...

**AR2002 BASE/MOBILE**
- Receives 25-550kHz, 800-1300kHz,
  AM, FM, WFM, Superreceptive receiver...

**AR2500 BASE/MOBILE**
- Receives 550kHz to 1300kHz,
  800-1300kHz AM, NFM, WFM, 195kHz Memory Channels, Fast 30 Cen/sec Scan
  *Supplied with SSB with BFO control...

**AR2800**
- Receives 500kHz-400kHz, 800-1300kHz AM, FM, WFM
  - SSB capability with BFO
  - 1000 Memory

**AR3000A**
- NEW MULTIMODE SCANNER...

**SCANNERS**

**ALINCO DJ-X1**
- HANDHELD SCANNER
- Covers 500kHz to 1300kHz
- 100 Memories
- AM/FM, WFM
- 3 Scanning speeds
  *Please note:
  - ALINCO do not include batteries and charger at this price...

**JAPANESE LOW LOSS CABLE**
Super low loss cable - essential for optimum performance with wideband UHF scanners and receivers. Tough weather resistant and very flexible. The cable is good for frequencies up to 3GHz.
- Model D16 (1.1m)...
  - £35 per metre
- Model D11 (1.1m)...
  - £1.40 per metre
- Model D01 (11.3mm)...
  - £1.99 per metre
  *N type for above cables...

**BEARCAT 50XLT**
- Popular beginners model.
- 10 channel programmable.
- 66-88, 130-174, 406-512 MHz
- NICad or dry battery powered
- Ideal marine monitoring...

**BEARCAT 100XLT**
- Modelled on the ever-popular 200XLT but with only 100 channel memory capability and top frequency of 512MHz
  *All President range backed up by full in-house servicing facilities.

**BEARCAT 200XLT**
- 200XLT HANDHELD SCANNER
- One of the easiest to use, and the most reliable scanners on the market, easy to program, sensitive receiver.
- 100 memories
- 66-88, 118-174, 406-512 MHz
- UK charger/nicad pack supplied...

**BEARCAT 760XLT**
- A mobile/ desktop version of the 200XLT above but with 100 memories.
  *Supplied complete with mains adapter...
  *Price...

**SONY**
- As a Sony Shortwave Centre we stock the complete range of Sony Shortwave products - here is a selection of the popular models...

**ICF2001D**
- A full coverage shortwave, VHF, and airband radio (15kHz to 1356kHz). Receives AM/FM, SSB...

**SW77**
- One of the new additions to the range, the SW77 covers 135kHz to 30MHz plus 76-108MHz.
  *With a rotary tuning dial, 125 scan memories, reception of AM, FM, USB, LSB, CW, tape record facility, this is a superb all rounder...

**SW1E**
Pocket shortwave plus VHF radio supplied with headphones, case and shortwave guide.
  *This model wasn’t your pocket...

**SW7600**
- One of Sony’s most popular VHF and Shortwave radios, 76-108MHz, FM, 130kHz - 30MHz, Shortwave receives AM, FM, SSB. *Well reviewed!...

**AIR 7**
- Very popular, sensitive Airband handheld radio - lovely audio quality & large easy to use key board...

**NEW PORTABLE SONY SW55 MULTIBAND RADIO**
- Technically the best that Sony have come up with yet, Stable enough for FAX, yet easy enough to tune on SSB.
- A_duplex conversion receiver with excellent results, the SW55 is a real winner.
- 130kHz-30MHz, 76-108MHz, all mode inc. SSB.
- 125 multi-function memories inc. world time clock/alarm.
- 4-way digital tuning inc. scan/manual/direct access.
- How do they get it all in?
  - Call now or come and see for yourself...

**AN1**
- An external active antenna with built-in preamp, covers 15kHz - 30MHz.
  *Fully portable with easy to mount fixing brackets...

**AN3**
- Active antenna for Aircraft and VHF reception, suitable for Sony Air 7 and others...

**NEVADA**

**THIS MONTH’S SPECIAL OFFER**

**NEVADA M51000 BASE/MOBILE SCANNER**
- MOBILE VERSION OF THE HP2000 HANDHELD BUT WITH SEVERAL ADDITIONS:
  - Switchable audio squelch
  - Tape recorder output sockets
  - Telephone - signal operated tape recorder switching
  - All metal case for improved EMC compatibility
  - Receives: 500kHz-6000kHz, 805-1300MHz.
  *Supplied with mains power supply...

**USE YOUR CREDIT CARDS FOR SAME DAY DESPATCH**

**SEND IN £2 FOR OUR NEW 72 PAGE COLOUR CATALOGUE (INCLUDES A £2 VOUCHER)**

**EVERYTHING**

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
ANTENNA MICRO-SCAN complete with connector.

New antennas with masthead transceivers of up to 5 watts 1.3GHz. Variable control Variable 25-2100MHz Type connector. Fibre gloss/stainless steel. Low cost A4 - £9.95

TELESCOPIC SCANNER ANT. (BNC) £5.75

RUBBER DUCK SCAN ANT. £11.95

We carry a varied selection of the icon range. However should you want something which is not in stock PML can get most things within 24 hours (subject to availability). Here is just a small selection of their vast range

IC R7100 Covers 25-2000MHz. Includes 100 memory channels, with all mode capability. Five different scan options and an automatic record facility, what more could you ask? Full brochure available. Special offer £999

IC R73 Covers 100MHz to 300MHz on the HF Bands and offers all mode reception (FM, with the optional board) Easy to use and ideally suited to the new comer. A full 99 memory channels with scan facility and a 10dB preamp fitted as standard £89

IC R1 iCom's most popular pocket sized wideband scanner Frequency from 150MHz to 1300MHz with 100 programmable memories. AM, FM and WFM Modes. Sleep timer and clock facility. Optional NCAS, cards, cases and fast chargers are available.

NEW LOW PRICE £329

IC R100 Mobile or base wideband receiver covering 500-1000MHz, with 100 memory channels and Receives AM, FM, WFM & NWFM modes £475

PHILLIPS D187S Shortwave receiver covering all the major shortwave broad band Special Price £49.95

KENWOOD R2000 RECEIVER A good all round receiver giving general coverage receive from 100MHz to 300MHz. Built in clock and timer facility. Ten user programmable memories Optional VHF Converter (Secondhand models usually available) £499

R5000 RECEIVER Based on the received section of the TS440S HF Transceiver both in looks and design this model covers 100MHz to 300MHz all mode, 100 memories and facility for optional filtering RECOMMENDED £9 CALL

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

LOWE HF-225 Receiver 30/40MHz Extra Turbo AM/AM detector, NCAS, Speaker, Case & Active Ant. Long standing favourite. Good old testers included £439.00

LOWE HF-150 Receiver Economy model but with an excellent set of EARS, LCD display. Portable or Main Power £329.00

NMR-53S Japanese top of the range general coverage receiver, 0.1-30/40MHz 30MHz bands. £1115.00

DRAKE R8E Don't let this look fool you - this is a first class receiver direct from the Drake company known for quality and reliability. 100MHz-300MHz supplied as standard (no hidden extras) with all filters and synchrons detector. Recent reviews agree the performance of the R8E is second to none and still under £1000.00 Only £795

DRAKE R8 VHF CONVERTER AS beam covering 55.55MHz and 160-174MHz £195

DRAKE MS8 MATCHING EXTERNAL SPEAKER Improves audio reproduction £49.95

DRAKE COMPUTER CONTROL Drake software now in stock for 8M PCs and cloned £29.95

*For those of a technical nature, a full technical manual is now available £29.95

SANGEAN ATS803A Full short wave coverage portable receiver with FM stereo, 14 memory channels, 12 shortwave broadcast bands £109.95

STEEPLETON MB87 Multiband Radio. This radio will appeal to both Aircraft Enthusiasts and the Marine Monitor. The multi band 'jumbo' radio has almost everything you need to monitor these bands. 1W, MV & SW plus the Marine and Aircraft Bands.

Good Start £69.95

**TRADING POST**

We buy as well as sell new & used radio equipment, please feel free to call Paul or John for instant quotes on P/ks and Bayens

Yeasu FR101 Receiver £8.95 Ears Tube from Bandol. Ref: E150 £275.00

Marx 31 Hi-Fliter 100MHz 200MHz readoutboxed £99.00

Trax R1000 5W Receiver - Digital Display with key £550.00

Rex R2000B £69.00 Good middle of the road receiver, Ref: E137 £550.00

Tecsun FRG7 Good old forlooking receiver £185.00

FM/AM Control £75.00

Realistic PR-2000 Channel 10 £135.00

Sony Airband Handheld Receiver excellent £185.00

Nevada MS1000 Base/Handheld Scanner, Exc. Cond £175.00

Regency 7000 Base/Handheld Scanner £215.00

Fonmate MP2000 The astrow, receiver in the world all face memories. £g2.00, but boxy £215.00

AOR AR3000A The best base station scanner money can buy. All mode 150MHz - 2.1GHz good model £999.00

Yupiteru MTV-7700 £199.00 Yupiteru master. Panasonic fitted with odd model £550.00

Alinco DJ XJ1 A good model in excellent condition with base and all manuals incl. Frequency £225.00

Bearcat 3000, £155.00 Old favourite easy to use 2.6MHz to 900MHz and nicad £175.00

Replacement Windshield Pack - for the MTV-7700 £99.00

Signal R53S andor scanner receiver - known to be £175.00

VHF-125S 100 Channel opto scanner 30 memories £155.00

Sony Pro8B handheld receiver £79.95

This MONTH'S SPECIAL P/X DEAL Call us now - even if we haven't listed your radio, for what we know to be unbeatable P/X deals...

Directory of Military Aviation Communications.

Space Shuttle operations, War games, in-flight refuelings, interception of Soviet BEAR Recon-Bombers, Military Airports, secret coded transmissions, these are only a taste of what's in this publication. Frequency, Locations & some maps for Europe & North Africa are included for reference £17.95

BOOKS....BOOKS....BOOKS...BOOKS

UK Scanning Directory Everything you wanted to know but were afraid to ask £14.95

Shortwave Confidential Frequency List. £25.95

VHF/UHF Frequency Guide £25.95

Marine Frequency Guide Has the boat code book £25.95

VHF/URC £15.95

Scanners 2 by Peter Rouse: Both books full of good info £10.95

Scanners 3rd Edition £19.95

Short Wave Communications £10.95

Air Traffic Radio 1991 Updated for '92 £12.95

Sounds Easy Guide to Britain's Radio Stations £12.95

Flight Routings Guide Book £9.95

1992 version

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
LOWE RECEIVERS DO IT AGAIN

HF-225 awarded "Best receiver" by WRTH 1990
HF-225 Finlandia awarded "Best DX receiver 1992"
at the EDXC 1992 Conference at Tampere
beating the ICOM R-72E and JRC NRD-535

Need we say more?

Retailed in the UK by LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Telephone: 0629 580800 Fax: 0629 580020
1923-style Cigar Box Crystal Set

Eric Westman constructed a crystal receiver in a cigar-box, after an interval of almost 70 years, from instructions published in the long-defunct Popular Wireless magazine.

When the original crystal set was built it would have been considered the last word in miniaturisation at that time. Tuning is by means of a variometer consisting of two pancake coils, one of which is fixed to the base of the box while the other is hinged to it. This enables the coupling between the two coils, and thus their combined inductance, to be varied in order to tune-in the required station.

Rectification (detection) is by means of a thin, wire 'catswhisker' delicately bearing on a small piece of iron pyrites or other crystal. A deviation from the original specification is the replacement of the very rudimentary crystal detector by a more sophisticated component concocted from a spring clothes-peg, as described in another issue of the same magazine! It gives very fine adjustment, superior to that of many commercially made detectors.

At Weston-super-Mare in Southwest England, using an indoor antenna, the cigar-box crystal set receives Radio 5 at strong headphone volume, and two other stations less loudly. Tuning is very broad: in 1923 the operator was not concerned with selectivity since he never expected to receive anything more than one station.

---

SWM BOOK SERVICE

WRTH 1991

We have 44 copies of the World Radio TV Handbook 1991 Edition, which have been hiding in a corner of our store room.

Don't miss the opportunity to buy this invaluable book for your reference library. Country-by-country listings of l.w., m.w. and s.w. broadcast and TV stations. Receiver test reports. English language broadcasts. It's the s.w.l.'s "bible".

Full price was £17.95 + £1 p&p.

Clearance price only £6 inc. p&p.

A SAVING OF £12.95

STOCK CLEARANCE

Send your order to: PW Publishing Ltd., WRTH 91 OFFER, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. Tel: (0202) 665524
Narrow Filter Morse Reception

John Worthington GW3COI uses his ears in his profession. Here he offers some advice on overcoming the sometimes painful effects encountered during long sessions of listening to Morse.

There is no doubt that modern c.w. filters are very good indeed when compared with those used in the classic receivers of yesteryear, but the human ear is, as yet, unimproved, leaving one of the main snags unsolved. I refer to the tiring and in some cases painful effect of reading Morse for long periods, producing a note that is on the point of ringing. There are a few ways in which some relief can be obtained. Many operators vary the pitch of the received note on their i.r.t. (incremental receiver tuning) if they are using a transceiver and those using separates can, of course, vary their receiver tuning without hindrance. Doing this avoids the wear and tear on the ear’s nerves that a single, unvarying, frequency will soon accomplish. But it still does not eradicate the discomfort. Indeed, some hapless operators experience pain, dive for the audio gain and are obliged, as a result, to ask for repeats.

Spread of Frequencies

Another obvious way to stop the strain is to open up the received bandwidth and let in other signals and noises. This has the effect of giving the ear a spread of frequencies which is much easier to listen to, but then the brain is forced to work overtime sorting out the wanted signal.

Yet another way to prevent ear drilling is to swap your cans for a speaker or vice versa, since the unaccustomed point source of the c.w. sounds different enough to give the worn ear parts a rest.

Then again, a change of head position can sometimes give a more comfortable note when reading from a speaker - of course, this idea may be carried out by moving the speaker to various positions. It is a little known fact that over very short distances audio frequencies assume fixed paths where ones of even tiny magnitude are audible by careful positioning of the head - incidentally, this practice is part of the piano tuner’s ‘stock-in-trade tricks’.

Chocolate and Nut Creations

However, if you ever want another idea to try here is a method I came across by accident some years ago. I was in QSO on the low end of 40m one day and by chance there was a thin, transparent, plastics box with a hinged lid - originally made to contain those excellent milk chocolate and nut creations with a foreign-sounding name - resting on top of the upward facing speaker of my TS120. I used a few of these boxes to hold small components or screws, which this one was doing, when I noticed that it was resonating nicely with the received signal (via a very narrow filter). I manoeuvred the position of the box until, instead of the sharp tone of the FT101, or whatever it was sending to me, I was getting a very easy-on-the-ear buzz. Suffice it to say that since that day I have found this simple device quite a boon.

It is essential that you use the identical chocolate box because no others I’ve tried are thin enough to respond to low levels of audio. There is no need to fill the box with components, etc - it seems to work best with about half-a-dozen small screws in it!
First Aid

I am trying to find a manual for the Bearcat BC 20/20 FB and wonder if any SWM readers could help?

Mr Wallace Smith, 15 Banks Crescent, Heysham, Morecambe, Lancs LA3 2SG.

Can anyone help with the supplier of the following double-tuned 455kHz i.f. transformers for valve receivers, any make, of which I require two.

Gerald Bramwell, 43 Beechfield Road, Manchester M27 1RA.

Three weeks ago my home was broken into and my DR49 was taken, along with many other items. I can replace my TV and video, but I am having great difficulty in finding another DR49. Perhaps another reader can help me to replace my old friend, as I can't seem to locate one myself.

Paul Vernon, 19 The Beeches, Sandwich Road, Eccles, Manchester M30 9DX.

A few weeks ago we had some very bad weather, gale force at times, and this lasted for 2 or 3 days. During that time my Tatung TMR7802 went 'haywire'. It started switching from a.m. to f.m. and the digital read-out was jumping all over the place. I tried my receiver two or three times during the rough weather, but still the set gave it as a bad job. After the weather cleared up I tried the set again and everything was fine. Anyone got any suggestions?

Keith Telfow, 7 Upton Walk, Ashton-under-Lyne, Lancs OL7 0TE.

I have been a short wave listener for many years as well as a collector of valve operated receivers with a preference for communications receivers. One special receiver I wish to restore was manufactured by EMi Sales and Service Ltd, Type RR20. It covers 13, 16, 19, 25 and 31m as bandspread bands plus 9.5 to 3.2MHz and m.w. and l.w.

This receiver has a bit of history attached to it, as it was originally installed in the special White Train, which transported the Royal Family around South Africa during their three month visit in 1947. Any details, from a circuit diagram to a service manual are needed.

Also required are service details and circuits for a Hallicrafter models S38, S38D and S40. Next, does anyone know how to make the Icom IC740 receive out of band? Finally, my Philips D2999 has limitations and I would like to add a r.i.t. control to enable s.s.b. reception to be improved as well as scan other bands other than the broadcast ones.

Neil Bousfield, 3 Willardsale Place, Bonnie Doon, East London 5241, South Africa.

Despite only using a Saisho SW/2000X portable with a 40m wire, I can get brilliant f.m. airband reception and can often identify everything I hear.

One such station is a weather station called 'Scottish VOLMET' on a frequency of approximately 128kHz. It has an introduction of 'This is Scottish VOLMET', before each 'round' of destination. The destinations, all nine of them are as follows: Aberdeen, Belfast, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Inverness, London (Heathrow), Prestwick, Stornoway, Sumburgh. There are updates for each report every one and a half hours (1320, 1450, 1520, etc) with no gaps.

I would be grateful if readers of SWM could tell me a little more about this station. I would like to know more about the station. I would like to know its transmitting location, history or anything else.

Alan Batty, 31 Brae Crescent, Mintlaw, Aberdeenshire AB42 8FD.
Alinco DJ-X1 Sc

The first thing that struck me as I took the DJ-X1 out of its packing was its miniscule size. Without the battery it measures an amazing 125 x 60 x 27mm! Even with the battery attached, this only increased the depth to 43mm. Despite this tiny exterior the DJ-X1 is packed with a host of features designed to make life easy for the listener. The main operational frequency range extends from 2MHz right through to 905MHz. However, you could set the DJ-X1 to receive an extended range of 100kHz to 1299MHz, though the performance is not guaranteed. So that you can resolve as many signals as possible the DJ-X1 includes three receive modes - narrow f.m., wide f.m. and a.m. Having whetted your appetite, let's now take a closer look at just how this attractive receiver performs.

Handy Size

As the DJ-X1 is designed for portable operation it was no surprise to find that it's completely self contained. It fitted extremely comfortably in my left hand leaving my right hand free to use the main keypad. There were also three buttons on the side panel that were well placed for operation by thumb. In the interests of robustness and a pleasant feel, all the push buttons were rubber coated. The buttons also had a good feel with a positive mechanical click as they were pressed.

One of the acid tests of any receiver is to see just how many of the features can be used without reference to the manual. This crude but simple test is a very effective way to evaluate the logic of the panel markings and operational procedures. The DJ-X1 fared very well in this test and I was able to select operating frequencies, modes and frequency steps with no problems at all. Although I could start the receiver scanning, I couldn't easily work out how to use the memories. I was not surprised at this as all manufacturers appear to use slightly different systems.

Excellent Manual

At the end of the day, all was fine due to the excellent manual supplied with the DJ-X1. This used lots of diagrams and covered all the features in plenty of detail. Once I had read the manual the panel abbreviations became obvious and I didn't have to keep referring back to the manual. There were only two rotary controls both of which were mounted on the top panel. The centre control was a dual concentric unit providing adjustment of the volume and squelch threshold. The spacing between this control and the rotary tuning knob was inevitably quite tight and could prove a problem for anyone with fat fingers! When using this control myself I found I occasionally altered the squelch when changing the volume levels. This was not a serious problem though.

The very neat shape of the DJ-X1 had an added advantage when working in noisy conditions. Although you could use the 3.5mm external speaker jack to connect an earpiece, I found just holding the receiver to my ear was very effective. Incidentally, the frequency and mode information was displayed by a very clear liquid crystal unit in the centre of the front panel. The main characters were approximately 5mm high and I found these very easy to read. There was even a good backlight system for use in poor light. For its power supply, the DJ-X1 used a clip-on battery pack holding six AA cells. An alternative was to use one of the optional NiCad battery packs. These were available in two versions featuring a capacity of 400mAh or 700mAh. The main attraction of the 400mAh unit was its small physical size. Both of these batteries could either be used with a standard fifteen hour charger or a handy one hour rapid charger. It was pleasing to see such a good range of battery options available from the manufacturer. If you wanted to operate the DJ-X1 from an external source there was a standard coaxial socket provided on the side panel. Alinco also supply a good range of optional power leads, some of which even include a noise filter.

Antennas

On the antenna front there were two 'rubber duck' types supplied as standard. Whilst one covered the 500kHz to 150MHz band, the other handled the band from 100MHz up. This overlapping frequency range helped to reduce the number of antenna changes required. The two antennas were about the same length at approximately 180mm each. However, the construction was quite different with the l.f. antenna being very fat and probably helical, whilst the higher frequency unit appeared to be a simple rubber covered whip. It's worth noting at this point that both of these antennas used a standard BNC connector on the receiver. This type of connector is an excellent choice and provides a handy point for connecting an external antenna.

Technical Tests

I put the DJ-X1 through my usual range of basic tests to verify that it confirmed with its specification. The sensitivity is perhaps the most obvious test and one that many people use as a yardstick when comparing receivers. In fact this is not really a good way to compare receivers as an oversensitive receiver can cause problems. The DJ-X1 proved to be extremely sensitive throughout its frequency range.

All my tests were using my own standard which measured the sensitivity in μV p.d. for 12dB SINAD. In case you are not familiar with the terms, p.d. is potential difference and is in effect the voltage that you would measure across the antenna socket assuming a 50Ω load and source. The 12dB SINAD means a ratio of 12dB between the Signal and the Noise And Distortion. This figure is chosen as it represents a signal that would just achieve a readability rating of 5.

The DJ-X1 showed a remarkably high sensitivity with a best result of 0.12μV using narrow f.m. for all frequencies between 150 and
In fact the worst narrow f.m. performance was a creditable 0.3µV. The a.m. mode was most likely to be used for air band communications so I based my measurements in that band. With a modulation level of 40% the DJ-X1 returned a sensitivity of 0.6µV. This again was very good. Even the wide f.m. sensitivity returned a creditable 1µV. Although this high sensitivity was useful when using inefficient whip antennas, there was a penalty to pay when using an external antenna or operation close to strong signals.

Because the front end of most scanners is wide open and features little bandpass filtering, strong out-of-band signals get straight through to the mixer. With such a high sensitivity any strong signals cause distortion and intermodulation products in the mixer. The decrease the readability of the wanted signal and can even completely obliterate it.

**Simple Solution**

Fortunately a simple solution is available that is effective in most cases. That is to fit an attenuator in the antenna lead. This can be done quite easily with the BNC socket as there are several manufacturers that produce in-line BNC attenuators. When used with my externally mounted discone I found that 20dB of attenuation was usually about right. My personal view is that the DJ-X1’s sensitivity was set a little too high.

All the remaining parameters met or exceeded the specification. The only other area that was a bit below...
**SONY SW-7600** £149

200kHz-30MHz + FM BROADCAST

SSB/CW/AM

Includes free AC supply aerial and case!

The classic portable for those on the move who want to keep in touch with the world broadcasts. In addition it gives good reception of SSB and is a traveller's joy! All our stocks are genuine UK Sony.

**SONY ICF-2001D** £289

150kHz-30MHz + FM + airband

USB/LSB/CW/AM (sync)

Includes free universal AC adaptor

If you want a truly portable communications receiver that performs as well as base station models yet fits into the domestic scene, look no further. At £289 it would be good value. At £289 it's an absolute bargain.

**SONY ICF SW77** £349

150kHz-30MHz + stereo FM AM/SBB/CW

The SW-77 is the latest short wave portable from Sony. It integrates computer technology to provide a programmable data base of station names in its memory bank. Also included are 5 different timers and 16 preset stations.

**YUPITERU MVT-7000** £289

- 100kHz - 1300MHz No Gaps!
- 200 Memories in 10 Banks
- WBFM/NBFM-AM Selectable
- Dual Speed Scanning
- Variable Contrast Display
- Battery Saver
- Programmable Steps
- Signal Strength Bar Meter
- Superb Sensitivity
- 4 x AA Ni-cad Supplied
- AC240 Volts charger
- Cigar 12V Power Lead
- External 12V Socket
- Telescopic Whip
- Illuminated Display

**YUPITERU MVT-5000** £199

- 25 - 550/800 - 1300MHz
- 100 Memories in 5 Banks
- NBFM/AM Selectable
- Dual Speed Scanning
- Fast Band Search
- Battery Saver
- Programmable Steps
- Carrier/Audio Scan
- Excellent Sensitivity
- Power from 4 x AA cells
- External 12V Socket
- Telescopic Whip
- Carry Strap

**YUPITERU VT-225** £229

- Military & Civil Airband Monitor
- Civil 108 - 142/145 5-160MHz
- Military 222 - 281MHz
- 100 Memories 10 Bands
- Scanning and Search Modes
- Delay and Lockout
- Priority Channel
- Memory Lockout
- Steps 10 - 25 - 50 - 100kHz
- Supercb Weak Signal Reception
- Illuminated Display
- Power from 4 x Ni-cad
- 240V AC plu + 12V cigar lead
- BNC Helical Antenna & Strap
- Size only 127 x 35 x 9mm

**YUPITERU VT-125** £149

- Supercb Airband Monitor
- 108 - 142MHz
- 30 Memories
- High Quality AM Reception
- Scanning and Search Mode
- Priority Channel
- Memory Lockout
- Steps 25 - 50 - 100kHz
- Supercb Weak Signal Reception
- Illuminated Display
- Power from 3 x Ni-cad
- 12V Cigar charger/supply lead
- BNC Helical Antenna & Strap
- Size only 57 x 127 x 35mm

**YUPITERU VT-150** £149

- Dedicated Marine Monitor
- 142 - 170kHz
- 30 Memories
- Crisp FM Reception
- Scanning and Search Mode
- Priority Channel
- Memory Lockout
- Steps 10 - 125 - 25kHz
- Supercb Weak Signal Reception
- Illuminated Display
- Power from 3 x Ni-cad
- 12V Cigar charger/supply lead
- BNC Helical Antenna & Strap
- Size only 57 x 127 x 35mm

**NEW LOCAL STORES**

Most scanning receivers on these two pages can now be purchased from us via your local Maplin stores in:

- **BIRMINGHAM** 021 384 8411
- **MANCHESTER** 061 236 0281
- **READING** 0734 586 638
- **Bristol** 0761 232 014
- **LEEDS** 0532 449 200
- **BRIGHTON** 0273 620 930
- **GLASGOW** 041 353 3323

Now you can call at your local store and enjoy the full Waters & Stanton after sales warranty. Contact your nearest store today for the Maplin convenience and the Waters & Stanton technical back-up and warranty.

**Write or phone for the largest mail order price list in the business - bits you didn't know existed!**

---

**Waters & Stanton**

UK's largest stockist of specialist receivers

---

**“It’s Fantastic!”**

Optoelectronics 2300

1MHz - 2.4GHz

Can read a 2W signal frequency at over 100ft!

With 25 Watts... WOW!

Simply switch on and connect an aerial to read

£149.95 frequencies from local transmitters. This is like no other unit you have ever seen. It’s absolute magic!

- **HIGHLY ACCURATE COUNTER**
- **BNC AERIAL SOCKET - INTERNAL NI-CAD**
- **AC CHARGER - VARIABLE GATE TIME - HOLD FUNCTION**
- **AMAZINGLY SENSITIVE!**
ALINCO's "Professional Grade" Scanner
DJ-X1. 500kHz-1.3GHz

"A Scanner of Unrivalled Performance"

Specification:
- **Modes:** AM/Narrow FM/Wide FM
- **Steps:** 5, 9, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, 30, 50, 100kHz
- **Antenna:** 500 BNC
- **Supply:** 6-15V DC (Internal 9V AA)
- **Dimensions:** 110 x 53 x 37mm
- **Weight:** 370g
- **Configuration:** AM/FM Triple conversion
- **Sensitivity:** NBFM 6dB (12dB SINAD)
- **Memory:** AM-62B (10dB S/N)
- **Spec:** 100 in 100.

Until now most handheld scanners have been large and cumbersome with low grade plastic cases using technology that has been around for several years. The arrival of the ALINCO DJ-X1 has changed all that. This new receiver is ruggedly built, compact, and above all, ultra sensitive. ALINCO are the latest manufacturer of communications equipment to produce a new generation of scanning receiver. All of a sudden its competitors seem old, fashioned and lacking in sparkle and performance.

- 3 scanning speeds
- 3 scanning modes
- 100 memories in 3 banks
- Auto memory loading
- Priority channel
- Dual rate battery saver
- Large battery pack
- Rotary frequency control
- Illuminated key pad
- Auto illumination mode
- Dual antennas
- 5 programmable bands
- Wide range of frequency steps
- Super front end sensitivity
- Memory lockout
- Mode scanning
- Auto power off
- Wide range of battery packs
- Wide range of accessories
- Intelligent mode programme
- Rapid tuning rates of 1MHz/10MHz.

*Each unit new comes with the UK Gold Seal Warranty. Look for the sign on the box!*

**£249 carriage free**

We are the specialist shop for listeners. If it's advertised in this magazine, we've probably got it!

**Short Wave Receivers**
- Yaesu Icom Kenwood

**QSL Cards!**
High quality gloss coated blank QSL cards ideal for hams or listeners. Just print your callign in the box. Amazing value at £4.95 + £1.00 pp.

**Roberts Radio "818" Short Wave Receiver**
FM MW & 1.6-30 MHz

**£199.95**

**Complete Guide to VHF/UHF Frequencies**
If you own a scanner and have not yet got a copy of this latest edition, you are missing a lot. Over 30,000 copies sold! This is the best guide to this interesting part of the radio spectrum. If you don't know where to listen or want to find those interesting stations quickly, this is the guide for you. Nicely presented and very easy to read. Send for your copy today. £5.95 + £1.25 pp.

**Short Wave Confidential Frequency List**
The eighth edition of the leading frequency manual for short wave listeners. Thousands of frequencies listed and all receivable in the UK. Full information regarding, names, times and modes are included plus much editorial. Don't confuse it with some cheap publications, this is professionally bound, runs to nearly 200 pages and is up to date. £8.85 + £1.25 pp.

**MFJ - Indoor Active Aerial**
1020A

**£84.95**

**SAE for our giant bargain price list!**

**Short Wave Magazine, October 1992**
ASK ELECTRONICS LTD
248 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 9AD Tel: 071-637-0353/0590 Fax: 071-637-2690

ALINCO
DJ-5TE ........................................£119.95
DJ-5TE ........................................£129.95
D1-600 ........................................£119.95
D1-600 ........................................£129.95
D1-580 ........................................£119.95
D1-580 ........................................£129.95
D1-450 ........................................£119.95
D1-450 ........................................£129.95
DP-359E ........................................£93.50
DP-1725E ......................................£230.00

YUPITERU
VT-150  
ICF-7370: FM radio receiver ................................£169.95
MVT-8000  
3000-10000kHz base scanner ................................£299.95
MVT-8500  
100-10000kHz high scanner ................................£299.95

SONY
ICF-SW1E ..................................£134.95
ICF-SW1W ..................................£134.95

ROBERTS
R727 5 bands - FM/SW/MW/SW/4-....£79.95
R747 2 bands ..................................£92.95
RF-M3 76MHz to 108MHz receiver ...............£59.95
RP-26 FM/MW/SW ..................................£81.95
RP-14 Cassette radio 4 FM ..................................£60.95
RC-30 Mono cassette radio ..................................£51.95

GRUNDIG
SATELLIT 700 ..................................£349.00
SATELLIT 650 ..................................£459.00
SATELLIT 500 ..................................£249.00
SATELLIT Caspomobile ..................................£91.90
YACHT BOY 220 ..................................£56.99
YACHT BOY 230 ..................................£73.00
CONCERT BOY 225 ..................................£36.70

SATELLIT 700 ..................................£349.00

SATELLIT 650 ..................................£459.00

SATELLIT Caspomobile ..................................£91.90

YACHT BOY 220 ..................................£56.99

YACHT BOY 230 ..................................£73.00

CONCERT BOY 225 ..................................£36.70

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHEQUES PAYABLE TO
ASK ELECTRONICS AT:
248-250 TOTTENHAM COURT
ROAD, LONDON, W1P 9AD, UK

PHILIPS
D2345  
Portable Radio/UV  
FM/MW/TV/8 MW  
Battery supply ..................................£24.95

D1875  
Compact 12-band Portable Radios  
FM/MW/TV/9  
Shortwave - Large tuning control  
Large LED indicator  
Telescopic and ferrite antenna  
DC supply connection  
Earphone connection - Wind stop  
Attractive pouch ..................................£49.95

DAT digital audio tape
Sony TCD3 ..................................£425
Casio DA7 ..................................£375
Casio DA100 ..................................£375

SKY DOCK  
All electrical direct world receiver  
UV/MM/TV/T3  
SM - Continuous tuning  
Over total AM band  
Direct keyboard tuning  
Station memory - Variable pitch BFO  
Compact size  
Battery supply ..................................£119.95

PHILIPS
D2935 RADIO ..................................£29.95

YUPITERU AIR POWER AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

VT-125 II  
£149.95
MVT-7000  
£289.95
VT-225  
£229.95

POISONIC
RF-810 World band receiver - pocket size ..................................£59.95
RF-845 S/SFM world band digital radio - memories preset ..................£169.95
RF-845 Digital FM/hand radio ..................................£129.95
071-637 0353/0590

ICOM
ICR-15 1.3MHz  
100 memories .........£349.95
ICR-21T ..................................£274.95
ICR-7000 .............£899

FULL RANGE STOCKED

GOVT. AND LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS ARE WELCOME.
TAX-FREE EXPORT! MAIL ORDER IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

CALL NOW FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH! MAIL ORDER LINES 071-637-0590/0353!!

MULTI-BAND RADIOS/SCANNERS/TRANCEIVERS

LONDON'S PREMIER
COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT
BARGAIN CENTRE
071-637-0590/0353

FULL RANGE KENWOOD COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

28 Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
par was the audio distortion. This measured typically between 5 and 8% which was rather higher than I would have expected. The effect for the user is a slight loss of clarity in the final signal. When considering these performance figures it’s remember that most of the limitations are directly associated with minaturisation and the compromises that have to be made to minimise component counts.

**Advanced Features**

As I mentioned earlier, manual tuning the DJ-X1 was done with the rotary control on the front panel. As with most digital tuning systems the frequency changed in user selectable steps. With the DJ-X1 there was a very wide adjustment range of 5, 9, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, 30, 35 and 100kHz. To help with rapid manual tuning the three function keys on the side panel increased the tuning rate. The values available were 100kHz, 1MHz and 10MHz so making frequency changes very rapid indeed. The DJ-X1 also included the now standard direct entry mode where frequencies re entered via the keypad.

The memory features of the DJ-X1 were extremely comprehensive. There were a total of 100 memories that were split into main and sub groups of 40 memories each. The remaining 20 memories were used to hold receive data and programme scan frequency ranges. As you would expect with a modern scanner, storing and retrieving frequencies was very simple and individual channels could be locked-out where necessary. In addition to all the normal scan modes, the DJ-X1 featured a mode scan. This gave the option of scanning all memories programmed with a particular mode. I found this very useful for plucking out a.m. air band frequencies from a host of other memories.

For use with those favourite frequencies there was a primary and call channel mode. The primary channel provided automatic monitoring of a specific channel. The call channel on the other hand retrieved the contents of the call channel at the press of a single button. Both of these features were extremely useful. With any portable equipment battery life is an important consideration. The DJ-X1 handles this aspect with two battery saving features. One is a straightforward battery save mode that was activated after about five seconds of no signal conditions. The proportion of receive to standby time was pre-set at 1:4. For those, like me, who forget to turn things off, the auto power-off was a boon. This shut the receiver down after 30 minutes of inactivity.

**Specification**

- **Frequency Range:** 2-905MHz (100kHz-1299.995MHz display)
- **Modes:** a.m., narrow f.m., wide f.m.
- **Freq. Steps:** 5, 9, 10, 12.5, 20, 25, 30, 50 and 100kHz
- **Ant. Impedance:** 50Ω
- **Supply:** 6-15V d.c.
- **Consumption:** 24mA to 300mA
- **Operating temp:** -10 to +60°C
- **Receive system:** a.m./f.m. triple superhet, wide f.m. double superhet
- **Sensitivity:**
  - a.m.: 3-25MHz +4dBµV
  - n.f.m.: 2-25MHz -2dBµV
  - w.f.m.: 2-25MHz +16dBµV
  - 25-905MHz +10dBµV
- **Selectivity:**
  - a.m.: 15kHz or over/ (6dB)
  - f.m.: 15kHz or over (-6dB)
  - w.f.m.: 150kHz or over (-6dB)
- **Audio output:** 0.15W at 10% distortion (8Ω)
- **Dimensions:** 110 x 53 x 37mm
- **Weight:** 370g with dry cell battery case

**Summary**

There can be no doubt that the DJ-X1 is packed with useful features designed to make life easy for the listener. This versatility combined with its compact form makes the DJ-X1 a powerful contender in the utility market. Although its high sensitivity can be a boon when operating, you could have problems with external antennas if you don’t use an attenuator. Despite this shortcoming, I’m sure the DJ-X1 will prove very popular with those requiring a versatile portable scanner. The DJ-X1 costs £249 inc VAT and carriage and can be obtained from:

**Waters & Stanton, 22Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (0702) 206835,**

who kindly loaned the review model.

**Abbreviations**

- **a.m.** amplitude modulation
- **BNC** coaxial connector type
- **d.c.** direct current
- **dB** decibels
- **dBµV** decibels referred to 1µV
- **f.m.** frequency modulation
- **g** grams
- **kHz** kilohertz
- **mA** milliampere
- **mAH** milliampere hours
- **MHz** megahertz
- **mm** millimetres
- **p.d.** potential difference
- **SINAD** Signal to Noise And Distortion
- **V** volts
- **W** watts
- **w.f.m.** wideband f.m.
- **µV** microvolts
- **Ω** ohms
- **°C** degrees Celsius
The R209 - An Old Warhorse

In these days of almost universal use of all mode, black box transceivers, generally requiring serious negotiation with one's bank manager before purchase, there are still one or two pieces of equipment demobbed by the MOD from time to time that are of interest to the impoverished amateur or listener. Such an item is the R209 which, while lacking many of the refinements normally considered essential to cope with the crowded band conditions of today, nevertheless provides a cheap introductory receiver for the h.f. and l.f. bands. It requires little or no modification to get it going and is thus ideal for newcomers and beginners. Tom Harrison takes a look at this old warhorse.

The R209 is a general coverage communications receiver of around 1960 vintage and was used, in association with various separate transmitters, to provide general h.f. communications for the Army. It is self-contained, i.e. with its own power pack built in, and does not require interconnection to any other units to perform as a receiver. It appears in a number of Marks, which differ principally in the power source they can use, early models requiring 6V d.c. input while later versions can accommodate 12V or 24V d.c. or 110/240V a.c., selected from a panel switch. There are other, less obvious, minor differences between models.

Frequency coverage is from 1 to 20MHz (actually 21.35MHz with dial overshoot) in four ranges - see Table 1. Reception of a.m., c.w./s.s.b. and f.m. is provided. The main dial is calibrated directly in frequency with an auxiliary vernier scale operating in the drive train for logging. Controls are provided for tuning, a.f./r.f. gain, bandswitching, antenna trimming, b.f.o. tuning and power on/off. On some models the input voltage is selected also. There is a built-in speaker and socket for headphones. The layout is shown in the photographs and Fig. 1.

Miniature Valves

Electrically, the set is a single conversion superhetodryne with an i.f. of 460MHz, with one r.f. Stage, Mixer and separate local oscillator, three i.f. amplifiers, detector/limiter, b.f.o. and audio output stages. The oscillator supply has a voltage stabiliser. The built-in power supply uses a non-synchronous vibrator when fed from a d.c. source and all stages use miniature valves of the 1.4V heater type. The block diagram is shown in Fig. 2. When fed from a 12V d.c. supply, the unit takes about 1.5A.

Construction is robust with both front panel and casing of diecast aluminium and although classified as lightweight, this is obviously a relative term in military parlance! It is, in fact, waterproof and almost completely airtight, not a normal requirement for amateur radio equipment. The r.f./Mixer/ Oscillator Unit, with associated bandswitch and tuning drive is mounted directly onto the front panel for rigidity and stability while the three i.f. stages, the b.f.o. and detector stages are each built in self contained units that plug into a set of interconnecting busbars, the idea being that servicing in the event of a fault will be made easier - see photographs. The admirable concept does not extend, however, to the audio output stages that are on a small sub-chassis buried in the middle of the works, with very poor accessibility for repairs. The power pack is in a robust screened box, itself bolted to the front panel and to the other sub-assemblies to give a very rigid construction.

Conventional Practice

Electrically speaking, the r.f., mixer, oscillator and i.f. stages all follow the conventional valve practice current at the time of production, with the individual valve heaters deriving their 1.4V through droppers from a common 6V supply. There are a few odd points worth noting, however.

1: The first r.f. stage valve may be a CV131 EF92 that runs at 6.3V heater voltage rather than a 1T4 that requires 1.4V. This depends on the Mark number of the set.

2: AVC is applied to the r.f. and first and second i.f. stages only. When receiving c.w., the gain of the third i.f. is controlled by the 'volume' control, which
is a 2-gang potentiometer, by applying a varying negative voltage to the valve control grid, this negative voltage being derived from the b.f.o. stage grid leak, which develops a negative voltage when the valve is oscillating - a clever trick, indeed!

3: The detector stage is, in fact, configured as an amplifier limiter and discriminating diode for f.m. reception but becomes a simple a.m. or c.w. detector when the stage h.t. is switched off. (However, in the author's example, the f.m. detector only operates properly on strong signals).

4: The output stage uses two valves as a self-driving push-pull output stage, which incorporates a negative feedback filter peaked at 950Hz when c.w. is selected.

Smooth

Performance is what one would expect from a receiver of this vintage. Sensitivity is quoted as from 3.5 to 5.0uV for 20dB signals to noise ratio depending on range with selectivity 5kHz at 6dB down. Image-rejection ranges from 80dB at 1MHz to 20dB at 20MHz due to the 460kHz i.f. frequency. Audio output level is quite low at about 50mW. The b.f.o. is tuneable over ±1.5kHz round the centre frequency.

Mechanically, the tuning drive is very smooth and free from backlash and the bandchange switch is very positive. Only the band in use is uncovered on the dial, by means of a shudder operated by the bandswitch. Actual dial calibration is not particularly detailed or accurate but the vernier logging scale assists frequency re-setting.

The main limitation is the stability and tone of the local oscillator when operating on the 12-20MHz range. CW signals are not too bad as 12MHz, but definitely T2 at 20MHz. However, this is hardly surprising with a local oscillator working at this frequency. It's perfectly satisfactory for a.m. reception but tuning c.w. or s.s.b. on the 14 or 18MHz bands requires a fair amount of effort and it would not be reasonable to dive into the ARRL CW Contest with this old lady.

All that having been said, performance on the three lower ranges is quite adequate although lacking in selectivity for 'busy band' operation - and you can always build a separate converter for the h.f. bands.

Can it be improved? Well, assuming you would want to do so, the answer is 'yes', but not easily. The vibrator power pack could be replaced with a standard mains input unit but the physical construction of this would have to match the original, to preserve the structural integrity of the sub frame construction. Each of the i.f. stages could be converted to use a more easily obtainable valve - say an EF91/6AM6 or similar - but the power supply would have to be modified to cope with the extra heater load. The detector for c.w./s.s.b. - the f.m. detector installed is not really much use. (These latter modifications would be quite easy to carry out since the separate stages can be unplugged from the main assembly for maintenance.) The most desirable improvement would be to increase the audio output to a watt or two and drive an external speaker but this would be difficult to implement, as the audio stages are well hidden inside the works and the power supply would certainly have to be beefed up to supply the extra power required. Better - and easier - to feed an external audio amplifier from the headphone socket.

My own view would be to leave well alone and preserve the set as an incumment to the Signal Officer in Chief (Army) of the Ministry of Defence and the countless squaddies who used it to get the football results from home via the BBC World Service while sweating away in some 'far flung corner of the Empire'!

Anyone who wants more information on the circuit diagram should contact the author via SWM.

Table 1: Frequency Coverage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>MHz</th>
<th>MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>12.0</td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>12.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Valves.

| V1  | CV131 | EF92* | r.f. amplifier |
| V2  | CV782 | 1R5   | mixer         |
| V3  | CV284 | 75B1  | neon stabiliser |
| V4  | CV785 | 1T4   | local oscillator |
| V5  | CV785 | 1T4   | 1st i.f.      |
| V6  | CV785 | 1T4   | 2nd i.f.      |
| V7  | CV785 | 1T4   | 3rd i.f.      |
| V8  | CV784 | 1S5   | 2nd detector (a.m. & c.w.) |
| V9  | CV784 | 1T4   | a.f. output   |
| V10 | CV784 | 1S5   | a.f. output & a.v.c. delay |
| V11 | CV784 | 1S5   | b.f.o.        |

*V1 may be 1T4/DF91/CV785 in early marks.

Abbreviations

a.c. alternating current
a.f. audio frequency
a.m. amplitude modulation
b.f.o. beat frequency oscillator
c.w. continuous wave (Morse)
d.c. direct current
dB decibels
f.m. frequency modulation
h.f. high frequency
i.f. intermediate frequency
kHz kilohertz
l.f. low frequency
MHz megahertz
mW milli watts
r.f. radio frequency
s.s.b. single sideband
V volts
uV microvolts

Block diagram of the R209 receiver.
SANGEAN ATS 803A
(Direct key-in world receiver with quartz alarm clock timer)

Specifications and features
- 150-299.999 continuous tuning with no gaps. Phase locked loop-double conversion Superhet/diode.
- Full shortwave/AM/SB 150-29999kHz no gap + FM87.5-108 mono/stereo
- Five tuning functions: Direct press button frequency input auto scanning, manual scanning, memory recall and manual tuning knob.
- Built-in clock and alarm. Radio turns on automatically at preset time and frequency.
- Large digital frequency display.
- Fourteen memory channels - nine memory channels for your favourite station frequencies. Last setting of mode and waveband stored in five memories.
- Direct press-button access to all 12 shortwave broadcast bands.
- Two power sources - battery or AC mains adapter.
- General coverage of all AM bands in LW/MW/SW (dedicated broadcast band coverage on all versions), plus of course the FM band for quality sound broadcasts in headphone stereo.
- SLEEP function turns the radio on or off after an adjustable time of 10-90 minutes. Separate BASS and TREBLE controls for maximum listening pleasure.
- External antenna jack for better reception. Adjustable RF gain control to prevent overloading when listening close to other strong stations or if there is interference.
- New improved wide/narrow filter (6/2.7kHz) + BFO control (Beat Frequency Oscillator) enables reception of SSB/LSB/SWV (simple side band) and CW (Morse Code) transmissions. Illuminated display to facilitate night-time use.
- Designed for both portable and desktop use.
- Five dot LED signal strength indicator.
- Continuous coverage from 25 to 19999kHz. Marine coverage 50-119kHz.
- Dry cell battery case.
- Battery charger, UK 240V mains.
- Approx. weight: 1kg (3.75lbs).
- Dimensions: 29.2cm x 16.0cm (11.5inx6.3inx2.36in).
- Recommended use with 30+ metres of RG58 coax cable and BNC connector.

DIMENSIONS: 29.2cm x 16.0cm (11.5inx6.3inx2.36in).

MVT 7000 HANDHELD
PROBABLY THE UK’S MOST POPULAR HANDHELD SCANNER
- Receives 8 to 1300MHz.
- 100kHz to 1300MHz (at reduced sensitivity).
- 200 Memory channels.
- Rotary or keypad freq. control.
- AM/FM/NFM.
- Large display with signal strength meter.
- EACH SET IS SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH: Full set of high power NiCads, AC charger, DC power lead and carry strap.…… £289

MVT 8000 MOBILE/BASE
The new model is the mobile version of the popular MVT 7000 Handheld above.
- Receives 8 to 1300MHz. 100kHz to 1300MHz (at reduced sensitivity).
- THE RADIO IS ESPECIALLY SENSITIVE AT UHF FREQUENCIES. Set is supplied with mains power unit.…… £299

MVT 6000 MOBILE/BASE
An economy version of the new MVT 8000 above housed in the same case.
- Receives 25-550MHz, 800-1300MHz.
- 100 Memory channels.
- SPECIAL PRICE £199

AIRBAND RADIOS
This month we are pleased to introduce THE WORLDS FIRST DEDICATED CIVIL/MILITARY AIRBAND RECEIVER, THE VT225.
- A powerful socket scanner that leaves the competition standing.
- A super sensitive set designed for optimum performance on the Civil/MilitaryAirbands.
- Receives 108-142MHz.
- Civil Airband 222-299MHz Military Airband 149.5-160MHz Marine Band 120 Memory channels.
- AM/FM on VHF.
- Priority channel function.
- EACH SET IS SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH: NiCads, earphone, carrying strap and mains charger.…… £229

VT-125 UK CIVIL AIRBAND RECEIVER
Using the same technology as the VT225, this set covers the full Civil Airband - hearing distant signals that are audible on some other scanners.
- Covers 108-142MHz.
- 30 Direct entry memories.
- Search steps 25, 50, 100Hz SUPPLIED COMPLETE WITH NICADS AND UK CHARGER.…… £149

SCANNERS
ALINCO DJ-X1 HANDHELD SCANNER
- Covers 300kHz to 1300MHz.
- 100 Memories
- AM/FM/WFM
- £395

PLEASE NOTE: ALINCO DO NOT INCLUDE BATTERIES AND CHARGER AT THIS PRICE. £249
A Product Detector for the RA17

Ian Keyser’s Racal RA17 receiver had been stored in the roof for three years, not because it was inferior but it was big and lacked a product detector. It was duly extracted from store and dusted off to see what could be done to rectify this omission.

When operating the RA17, the first thing that is noticed is the smooth tuning—rather rapid at 100kHz per turn of the knob—but with a knob that size, tuning is no problem. On switching the b.f.o. on the a.g.c. meter goes almost full-scale and the i.f. gain of the receiver reduces accordingly. Tuning in to strong s.s.b. stations distortion is evident and it is necessary to back off the r.f. gain to reduce this distortion.

A product detector would cure these problems and would transform the receiver from a nice set to one that is a delight to operate. But how can we do it with the minimum of fuss? My first idea was to use the b.f.o. valve itself as the product detector. This would have been ideal as it would only have only needed a few extra components. Then I tried to extract the b.f.o. unit!

It was obvious that, although it could be done, it was doubtful if it could be managed by many others. I could see myself sitting there for months doing b.f.o. mods to RA17s, with a queue forming down the road of blokes hugging their RA17s! Another method had to be found.

With any modification there are, almost always, drawbacks if we are not to add stages and that this was almost certainly going to be one of these cases. What could we do without? Not a.m. But the noise limiter is not important since the existing circuit is very poor, anyway. Investigation showed that the noise limiter used the same valve as the envelope detector. This would not be a problem as we can replace the envelope detector with a semiconductor diode and perhaps even use a semiconductor for the noise limiter as well. That leaves the B7G socket free to be the new home for the product detector valve.

The usual problem when adding a product detector to a receiver designed for a.m. is that there is far too much signal for the product detector to handle. The RA17 is no exception to this—there are volts of i.f. signal available! The maximum signal that any grid can handle without envelope detection will be in the order of a volt, and to be safe it is better to keep the level to a fraction of this. For this purpose I included a 10:1 voltage divider to feed the grid of the valve. The valve I decided to use is the ECC91 double-triode, one section as a product detector. The audio signal is filtered from the anode signal and fed to the audio stages via the spare pole on the b.f.o. switch. This selects the a.m. output when the b.f.o. is off, and the product detector output when the b.f.o. is on.

Nothing has been said yet about how to retain the a.m. output. The diode is replaced by a germanium diode between the output of the i.f. transformer (yellow wire) and ground. The anode of the diode goes to the transformer and the cathode (marked with a band) to ground. The derived a.m. audio is extracted from the tagstrip as before.

After the modification was completed it was decided to try using a semiconductor diode for the noise limiter, but the results were so disappointing that the method was not included in the step by step directions. For those who wish to experiment, the diode is wired between tags 3 and 4 on the tagstrip and the a.m. audio is taken to the switch from tag 4 instead of tag 3.

**The Modification Step-by-Step**

1. First remove the top and bottom covers of the set and with the set upside down locate V21 valve base.
2. You will notice two yellow wires attached to pin 7, one coming from the b.f.o. unit, this becomes the b.f.o. input to the detector. The other is connected to the i.f. transformer L78. Remove this latter wire completely. Disconnect the other yellow wire from pin 7 and reconnect it to pin 6. Add a 100kΩ 0.125W resistor between pin 6 and the earth tag to be found near pin 7.

**Continued on page 35**
Many short wave listeners have older all-valve h.f communications receivers, many of which are classics giving excellent performance, even when unmodified. They are usually rather large and somewhat heavy, but very reliable and easy to service. Everything is get-able, and there is usually room to install your own extras and modifications. Replacement valves are low-cost and easily obtainable.

So, one of these receivers, in good condition, is well worth having. They usually suffer from the problem of the odd kilohertz or so of drift during the 15 minute warm-up from initial switch-on. Most have calibrated frequency dials, either amateur bands only or general coverage. Some, such as the National HRO, have calibration tables.

To check, or compensate, for calibration errors, it is advisable to have a frequency marker. A look at the receiver’s dial will show that a marker every 100kHz will be the best option, so that a 100kHz crystal calibrator will do the trick. Giving harmonics every 100kHz from 1.0 to lower v.h.f. Furthermore h.f. amateur band edges are a multiple of 100kHz, e.g. 7.000, 14.000MHz, etc. Various 100kHz crystal calibrator designs can be operated from the receiver’s own h.t. and heater power supplies. The latter will be 6.3V a.c. (possibly 12.6V a.c.) unless it is a cheap and cheerful affair without a mains transformer, in which case it should not be used for this purpose.

**Transistorised Crystal Calibrators**

Many simple textbook designs exist. They usually need only a few d.c. volts and milliamps, obtainable from the receiver’s a.c. heater supply using straightforward rectifier and smoothing circuits. The output from the calibrator, should be connected to the receiver’s antenna input, through a 10 or 20pF ceramic capacitor. A push-button calibrator ON/OFF switch should be placed in the calibrator supply line, which, when depressed will provide harmonics, at 100kHz spacing, every 100kHz up to 300MHz or more.

**Valved Crystal Calibrators**

The simple, basic, valved 100kHz crystal oscillators shown in Fig. 1. A small triode valve is required and half of an ECC80, 81 or 85 double-triode would be ideal. The centre-tapped heaters of these valves can be connected for either 6.3V or 12.6V a.c. The h.t. requirement is only a few milliamps and can come from the lowest receiver h.t., which will be 120 - 150V d.c. and often regulated. Do not use the main h.t. line, which will be around 250 - 275V d.c. Often these valved RXs have an auxiliary h.t. and 6.3V a.c. power socket, intended for adding an external pre-amplifier or converter. In that case power connections should be made via this socket. The output of the calibrator should be connected to the receiver’s antenna input. A push button switch, S1, labelled CAL ON/OFF, should be fitted as described above. Remember that this switch and all capacitors should be rated for at least 350V d.c. working, for safety reasons.

Ex-military, 100kHz crystals are readily available for as little as £1 each. They are robust and made to high standards, though a trifle bulky. Otherwise new crystals are readily available from a variety of sources.

**The Heathkit CL-1 Crystal Calibrator**

One of the nicest littlevalved calibrators was the Heathkit CL-1, which was introduced in the 1960s, for use with the Heath RA1, RG1, and other RXs. It measures 54 x 54 x 84mm and is mounted on an Octal plug which is inserted into a corresponding Octal socket on the RX chassis. A red CAL push-button and CAL ADJ knob appear on the RX front panel.

One of the mysteries of life is that many Heathkit receiver users do not have a CL-1 calibrator. Others may well have a CL-1 but not have a Heath receiver. For these folk the circuit in Fig. 2, together with the RX socket connections in Fig. 3 are offered. From these it should then be possible to either make up a calibrator unit for the Heath receivers or to use the CL-1, if you already have one, with other makes of receiver. Unfortunately, Heathkit equipment is no longer available new, but there must be a lot of it laying around waiting to be put to use.

The circuit shown in Fig. 2 could be assembled on a piece of circuit board and fitted to an Octal plug. Remember that all components must be suitably rated, i.e. 350V d.c. for safety. Resistors should be at least 0.5W to ensure that they do not run cool.

**Calibrator Adjustment**

Adjust the 50pF preset trimmer, (C1 in Fig. 1, C2 in Fig. 2), to about halfway. With the receiver and calibrator switched on, the dial calibration on older valved receivers can be most easily checked by the use of a crystal frequency marker. In this article Richard Q Marris G2BZQ explains how to fit one of these useful circuits.
on and up to operating
temperature, tune to a standard
frequency station, such as
WWV on 10,000, 15,000 or
20,000MHz. Zero-beat the
signal and adjust the 50pF
trimmer on the calibrator for
zero beat as well.

If the receiver is amateur
bands only, this operation can
be achieved by coupling the
antenna connector of the
receiver to a general coverage
RX and using the latter to tune
to the standard frequency
station.

Alternatively, of course, the
calibrator can be adjusted to
any other frequency standard, if
you can get access to one.

Sources of crystals

J. Birkett, 25 The Strait,
Lincoln LN2 1JF.

Quartzlab Marketing Ltd.,
PO Box 19, Erith, Kent DA8 1LH.

Fig. 2: Circuit of Heathkit
CL-1 crystal calibrator.

---

Abbreviations

a.c. alternating current
d.c. direct current
kHz kilohertz
MHz megahertz
mm millimetres
pF picofarads
RX receiver
V volts
W watts

Fig. 3: Octal socket connections.

---

Continued from page 33

3. With the exception of pins
3 and 4 remove all other wires
and connection to the pins, but
leave the central 'pillar'
connected to the earth tag.

4. Connect a 180Ω 0.25W
resistor between pin 7 and the
earth tag.

5. Connect a 3.3kΩ 0.125W
resistor between pin 5 and the
earth tag.

6. Wire a 33kΩ 0.125W
resistor and a 1nF 350V
ceramic capacitor in series
between pin 5 and the pin of the
i.f transformer pin from which
you removed the yellow wire.

7. Connect a germanium diode
between this same i.f
transformer pin and ground,
with the cathode (red band) to
ground.

8. Connect a 300mm length of
red wire to pin 2 and neatly
route it to the b.f.o. switch
Connect it to the centre
connection which has already got
a wire connected to it, trimming it
to the right length, of course.
The other section of the switch
will be used to switch the audio
signal.

9. Connect a 1nF 300V ceramic
capacitor between pin 1 and the
earth tag.

10. Join a 1kΩ and 47kΩ 0.25W
resistor in series, with the
shortest possible leads, so that
the two resistors are alongside
each other. Onto this junction
twist one leg of a 1nF 300V
ceramic capacitor, again using
the shortest possible lead length.

11. Trim the free ends of the
1kΩ and 47kΩ resistors to about
5mm and holding the resistors
vertically, solder the 1kΩ to pin
1 and the 47kΩ to pin 2. Ensure
that the red wire does not
become disconnected from pin 2.

12. Solder the free end of the
ceramic capacitor to the
central pin of the valve holder
(earth).

13. Connect a 10nF capacitor
to the junction of these two
resistors and the 1nF
capacitor. This is the product
detector a.f. output signal.

14. Remove the earth braid
from tag 2 on the terminal
strip on the mainframe and
solder them to the earthy end
of C182.

15. Remove earth wire from
tag 2 and solder tag.

16. Remove C218 from tags 1
and 4 and solder it between the
audio output of the product
detector (see stage 13) and tag
2. It will be necessary to
increase the lead length using
insulated connecting wire.

17. Using screened cable,
connect the centre tag of the
unused side of the b.f.o. switch
to tag 1, the top switch contact
(that is the one nearest to you
while the set is upside down)
to tag 2 and the bottom switch
contact (the difficult one to get
to) to tag 3.

That completes the product
detector modification. When
the b.f.o. switch is tuned on the
power is applied to the product
detector and the audio output
from the product detector is
applied to the volume control.
With the b.f.o. turned off the
a.m. detector output is
switched to the volume control.

With the product detector
selected, s.s.b. can be tuned in
with ease without having to
resolve to the r.f. gain pot, and
the b.f.o. no longer overloads
the a.v.c. circuit.

A few hours work at most
transforms this set into one that
is a delight to operate on the
amateur bands.
The 2-volt Valves of the Twenties and Thirties

Many enthusiasts are taking increasing interest in the older Wireless Receivers. Some are restoring old 1920/1930s RXs found in Granny’s attic. Others are scavaging parts together to build replicas from the golden era of wireless. Richard Q. Marris (G2RZQ) looks at the 2-volt valves from the 20s and 30s.

There were designs by such authors as P. J. Camm, the long reigning Editor of Practical Wireless and writer of many books. Then there was Scott-Taggart and his ST series designs that appeared in Wireless Constructor, Popular Wireless and Wireless World as well as other magazine designs. To this must be added the many kits, and designs, from such firms as Lissen, Cossor, Mullard, Telsen and Eddystone - the latter two published their own magazines full of designs.

Most of the above used the British 4-pin 2V valves, which were directly heated and/or top-cap used the simplest possible pin/interconnection configuration, meaning that one did not have to look up the valve connections. The most usual are shown in Fig.1. All these valves used a large glass envelope cemented into a moulded, pinned base. Those with the anode connection at the valve top either had a screw terminal or plated brass cap onto which a glass clip was pushed to make contact.

These valves should be handled with care, as the glass envelope can come loose in the moulded valve base. The top cap also works loose. Both can be carefully refixed with adhesive.

There is a right and wrong way of pulling these valves out of the valve holders (Fig. 2)

Pulling the valve out of the valve holder by the glass is wrong. Pulling it out by the moulded base is correct. Many enthusiasts when finding an old 1920/30s wireless (they did not call them radios then!) are mystified by the array of leads terminating in various coloured Wander plugs.

Table 1 shows the various Wander plug colours to tap the necessary h.t and grid bias from the dry batteries. Low tension positive is shown as pink, but was, as far as can be remembered, only rarely used when taking the t.l. from a dry battery. With the usual RX, using 2V valves, the t.l. negative leads terminated in a black spade terminal and the l.t. positive in red. The spade terminals being inserted under the screw terminals on the accumulator.

It should be noted that Wireless RXs of America and other countries usually had different Wander plug colour schemes. Table 2 shows the US colour coding.

In conclusion it may be of interest that these 2V RX valves were used for purposes for which they had not been designed.

Some enthusiasts removed moulded valve base by unsoldering the wires to the pins and softening the cement. The resultant glass envelope with wire connections only were then wired into simple 5m and similar circuits.

Amateurs used the valves in QRP transmitters. The writer was given a box of l.f. triodes, mostly Mullard PM2 or similar. A small portable QRP TX was built for 40m c.w., powered by a 2V accumulator and a 120V h.t. battery. This produced 2 or 3W in a crystal oscillator, keyed, one-valve TX. It was then decided to try QRO and 200V was applied to the valve anode.

Spectacular

The results were interesting and spectacular. The interior glowed (with key down) an angry dull red. Some valves lasted for a few months and others packed up right away under this treatment. When keying the TX an eye was kept on the abused valve and when the interior started turning a spectacular mauvish-white, the valve was whipped out and replaced, mid-QSO, with a few seconds pause. Try that with a modern transistorised TX!
RECEIVERS

Whatever your receiving requirements, Hamstores can help you choose the right equipment at the right price, just look at the choice...

Wideband Receivers:
- R9000: 100kHz-2GHz All-mode — £408.00
- R100: 100kHz-1856MHz AM/FM — £510.00
- R1: 100kHz-1300MHz AM/FM — £349.00
- AR3000A: 100kHz-2036MHz All-mode — £765.00
- AR1500: 500kHz-1309MHz All-mode — £279.00
- AR2000: 500kHz-1300MHz AM/FM — £269.00
- MVT7000: 8MHz-1300MHz AM/FM — £289.00
- MVT8000: 8MHz-1300MHz AM/FM — £299.00
- DJX1: 500kHz-1300MHz AM/FM — £249.00

HF Receivers:
- HF000: 100kHz-30MHz All-mode (VHF OPT) — £925.00
- R71: 100kHz-30MHz All-mode (FM OPT) — £875.00
- R72: 30kHz-30MHz All-mode (FM OPT) — £659.00
- R2000: 150kHz-30MHz All-mode (VHF OPT) — £549.00
- HF225: 30kHz-30MHz All-mode (FM OPT) — £429.00
- HF150: 30kHz-30MHz All-mode — £329.00

VHF/UHF Receivers:
- R7100: 25MHz-2GHz All-mode — £1120.00
- FRG9600: 50MHz-905MHz All-mode — £520.00

Airband Receivers:
- R535: Signal airband receiver — £269.00
- WIN108: 108MHz-142.1MHz AM — £149.00
- VT225: 108MHz-142.1MHz, 149.5-160MHz, 222-391MHz AM/FM — £229.00
- VT125: 108MHz-142MHz AM — £169.00

Receiving Accessories:
- D707: Diamond wideband 500kHz-1500MHz Active base antenna — £99.00
- D505: Diamond wideband 500kHz-1500MHz Active base antenna — £70.00
- MLB: Magnetic long wire balun — £36.00
- MLB Mk1: Longwire HF antenna fitted with magnetic balun — £56.00

In addition to our wide range of radio receiving equipment you will find that Hamstores also stock an equally extensive range of transceivers and accessories for the licensed Amateur. Second-hand and ex-demo equipment is always available.

We stock items by AEA, AKD, Alinco, AOR, Barenco, CDE, Comet, Cushcraft, Dee Comm, Diamond, Drae, Hills Kits, Hustler, Icom, JRC, Kenwood, Lowe, MFJ, Siskin, Sony, Toyo, Yaesu, Yupiteru etc. Gordon G3LEQ & John G8VIQ at Birmingham and Chris G8GKC at Herne Bay look forward to seeing you!

HANDPORTABLE - BASE-STATION - MOBILE - WIDEBAND

HF - VHF - UHF
IT'S ALL HERE!

Both stores open Tuesday - Saturday, 09:00 - 17:00 Weekdays and 09:00 - 16:00 Saturdays.

N.B. Any ICOM equipment purchased from an unauthorised ICOM dealer is not covered by ICOM warranty.

Hamstore Herne Bay & Birmingham

Payment by Access, Visa and Switch. Part-exchanges welcome, finance can easily be arranged (subject to status). Interest free credit is available on selected new ICOM products. If you cannot visit either ICOM Hamstore in person we operate an efficient Mail Order Service. Stock items normally dispatched within 24Hrs.

Unit 8, Herne Bay West Industrial Estate, Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD
Telephone: (0227) 741555, Fax: (0227) 741742

International House, 963 Wolverhampton Rd. Oldbury, West Midlands B69 4RJ
Telephone: 021 552 0073, Fax: 021 552 0051
The Leicester Amateur Radio Show Committee

Invite you to the

National Amateur Radio and Electronics Exhibition

at the

Granby Halls, Leicester

on Friday & Saturday 23rd & 24th October
10.00 am – 6.00 pm

Admission
ADULTS £1.50

Concessions for Children and O.A.P.s

Enquiries to Frank G4PDZ on (0533) 553293

NOW EVEN BIGGER AND BETTER
MORE THAN A HUNDRED EXHIBITORS
BRING & BUY
The Mk 123 Spyset

World War II changed the world of espionage in a flash. Carrier pigeon and courier ceased to be the mainstay of clandestine communications and high frequency radio became the backbone of covert contact with operational units behind enemy lines. June Stirrat traces the history of the Mk 123 Spy Set.

Danish sources state that, in all, about 50 operators were active in Denmark during World War II. One clandestine station of particular importance was the 'Transit Station' which relayed messages between London and the Polish Resistance. Some of the radio traffic sent was crucial to the survival of the Resistance and ultimately devastating to the Gestapo. Danish Resistance called for urgent assistance from the Allies on several occasions when their networks ran the risk of being overrun by the Gestapo.

The most spectacular Allied action was a bombing raid on 21 March 1945, when 18 Mosquito bombers and 24 Mustang fighters flew low across Denmark from the west, reached Copenhagen before the alert was sounded and then completely destroyed their target, the Danish Gestapo General Headquarters, in an absolute inferno. None of these operations could have been mobilised without clandestine radio contact.

In a remarkable way, all the technical ingredients required for radio espionage had come together just in time to meet the demands of World War II. The high frequency part of the radio spectrum had been discovered and its nature was, by then, well explored. A range of reliable thermonic valves, passive components and circuits had been developed. The superheterodyne receiver was well researched and stable crystal oscillators were well understood. Everything of importance was ready to get underway.

Wartime spysets bore a remarkable resemblance to portable amateur equipment of the pre-war age and had little in common with other military equipment. A simple receiver tuned between roughly 3 and 15MHz with a single crystal controlled c.w. transmitter covering the same range. These, together with a power supply, were built into a single box that also held a Morse key, headphones, antenna wire and possibly a spare, loaded condenser.

The use of Morse code was as absolute must. The only other option would have been a.m. voice transmission and this would have presented size problems and been much less effective in the field.

**Ghost-like Existence**

The best-known wartime spyset is the B2 'Polish Suitcase' radio. However bulky, heavy suitcase-size radios, built into wooden boxes did not serve the best interests of espionage in the field. For such a ghost-like existence, something much smaller was required. A set which would fit into a briefcase or shopping basket. Something which could be moved from place to place with a measure of civilian innocence and concealed with relative ease.

This was no easy task because valves and other components were large. Compact equipment called for considerable constructional skill and once made, sets were difficult to repair because components were hard to get to.

A Danish engineer overcame these difficulties and constructed a miniature set called 'The Telephone Directory', so named because of its size and shape. This was a style which was to be followed when World War II came to an end and emergency production pressure ceased. Careful design work continued behind the scenes on a miniature, off-the-shelf, super spyset to fill the role of the B2.

The beautifully engineered Mk 123 set resulted. Its simple, but effective, valve circuits have long been obsolete, but its top-grade construction remains an everlasting monument to both engineering product design and espionage in the middle part of this century.

The Mk 123 follows...
the standard style of early spysets. The receiver tunes 2.5 - 5MHz, 5 - 10MHz, 10 - 20MHz and resolves c.w. signals with b.f.o. There are seven subminiature valves in the single conversion superhet circuit which uses an i.f. of 465kHz. Receiver tuning is exceptional for a valved set of this size, with a reduction ratio of 1:40 through a set of miniature gears that are fingertip sensitive and free from backlash. As is always the case with a set of this type, the dial is open and easy to tune at the l.f. end of each band and cramped and difficult to set at the h.f. end. This means the set can be retuned to within about 1kHz at 3MHz while it is difficult to reset the dial within 100kHz at 19MHz.

The receiver was designed for a.m./c.w. reception on bands a lot less crowded than they are today. Even so, it can still give a good account of itself on the c.w. segments of 80, 40, and 20m, as well as being very useful for broadcast listening. However the absence of an r.f. gain control makes s.s.b. reception difficult, although not impossible.

There is no 'net' facility. This suggests that the set was designed for split frequency working, possibly back to a high-powered base station. Although designed for headphones, there is enough a.f. output to drive a small speaker.

The transmitter consists of two stages. A crystal controlled oscillator/doubler, followed by a power amplifier. The oscillator is an electron-coupled Colpitts circuit and the 5A/163K pentode will double the crystal frequency when required. The oscillator output voltage is then amplified by a 5B/251M p.a. valve. Signals are sent by keying the oscillator. When the key is depressed, bias is reduced and the oscillator comes into action. This keying method will only cope with hand-sent Morse up to a rate of 40 w.p.m. This means that high-speed keyers could not be used to reduce 'on air time' in a hostile environment.

Although an external Morse key can be plugged into the set, a delightful, precision, miniature Morse key is built into one corner of the transmitter module. However an expediency antenna and a poor earth connection cause 'hot spots' on the metalwork, so painful r.f. finger burns can be an occupational hazard using this built in key. Break-in keying is not provided and RX/TX switchover is by means of a simple, hand-operated, wafer switch on the top of the set. The 123 set was designed for occasional and emergency use. The RX/TX switch contacts carry several hundred volts and will burn out if the set is put into the round clock use for any length of time.

**Power Supply**

The mains power supply unit accounts for one third of the set's size and almost all of its weight. It is reasonably safe to say that the weight of the power supply module was one factor which set the r.f. power output upper limit at 25W. The other factor was the mains power or battery supply likely to be available in the theatre of operation.

The MK 123 set draws about 33W from the power source when in receive mode and this rises to 90W when the transmitter is keyed.

Before the consumer revolution of the fifties, there were few electrical appliances in the average European home and little need for power circuits to be provided. Domestic lighting circuits often only supplied 100-200W of mains power to each house or apartment - enough for a couple of light bulbs and a domestic radio.

Spysets were often plugged into a light fitting and the Mk 123 came with an adaptor for

---

**Block Diagram of the Mk 123 Spyset.**

**Circuit diagram of the Mk 123 Spyset transmitter.**

---

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
this purpose. To be on the safe side, the clandestine operator of old would not have wanted to draw more power from the mains supply than the room in use would normally require for its lighting. To do otherwise was to risk blowing a fuse in the mains supply.

Operating from a lighting circuit had another disadvantage. Everytime the key was depressed, a surge current was drawn from the mains and this would cause a voltage drop along the whole line. When the key was released, the line voltage would return to normal again.

**Flickering Lights**

This meant that the domestic lighting in adjacent rooms would flicker in tandem with the Morse transmission. At best, this would place civilian nerves on edge, at worst it would betray the stations existence to an enemy agent or informer.

If no lighting circuit was available, or if lighting flicker was likely to cause problems, the spyset could be operated from a car battery using a voltage invertor.

The average car battery will power a spyset for a couple of hours if it is reasonably charged. Charging a car battery was something of a problem for early clandestine operators. It involved either knowing a friendly garage, running a car engine and using scarce petrol to turn a dynamo, or turning a dynamo over by hand.

A hand generator was supplied with the Mk 123, where a spare pair of hands could be found to turn it. The set runs at about the upper limit for hand-generated power.

**Thought and Care**

Considerable thought and care went into the way in which the Mk 123 set was put together. The RX, TX and p.s.u. are each constructed as separate modules, each exactly the same size. The modules are mounted, side by side, on a single base plate with the RX on the left, the TX on the right and the heavy p.s.u. in the middle to balance the weight in a natural way.

A set which rocked slightly on an uneven table top would have been irritating to use with the built-in key. To solve this minor problem before it arose, the base plate was made with three metal feet to give the set a firm triangular balance on any operating surface.

**Neat Construction**

All of the controls and sockets are mounted on the modules themselves and the five-sided case cover, which fits over the top of the set, is cut, punched and stamped to present them to the operator. The metalwork is well finished and this, together with the neat construction, gives the set a professional appearance.

With the exception of the mains voltage selection thumb wheels and the receiver bandswitch lever, all of the controls and sockets are mounted on the flat, top panel of the set. It is operated by leaning over it. The Mk 123 is very convenient to operate, for the right handed telegraphist at least, and todays QRP constructors may find it worthwhile to consider this style of layout.

Random antenna wires and poor earthing arrangements can easily cause the p.a. valve to overheat and burn out. To protect the set from this, in a very simple and direct way, a rubber sleeve is fitted over the p.a. valve. If the valve starts to overheat, the rubber sleeve will melt, smoke and burn, thus ensuring that the operator switches off the set immediately out of instinct.

**Novelty Station**

So long as the museums and collectors have their share, this set remains of interest to the operating amateur as a novelty or portable station. Crystal control and cramped receiver tuning is a drawback, but the greatest drawback is the lack of break-in keying.

There is no room for a modification of this sort inside the set as it stands and the p.s.u. module would have to be removed and rebuilt as a more open unit with extra circuits and switching.

---

**Abbreviations**

- a.m. amplitude modulation
- b.f.o. beat frequency oscillator
- c.w. continuous wave (Morse)
- h.f. high frequency
- kHz kilohertz
- l.f. low frequency
- m metres
- MHz megahertz
- p.a. power amplifier
- p.s.u. power supply unit
- QRP low power operation
- r.f. radio frequency
- RX receiver
- s.s.b. single side band
- TX transmitter
- W watts
- w.p.m. words per minute
Although the O-V-O receiver works extremely well it has, as would be expected with such a simple design, some limitations, these mainly relating to the rather low level of volume available on weak stations.

With only a modest increase in complexity and cost this limitation can be successfully overcome with some additional benefits thrown in as well. Amongst these are: better selectivity, smoother ‘reaction’ (regeneration) and much less sensitivity to the effect that the antenna has on regeneration and tuning settings. This produces a receiver which is rather more satisfactory to use and a little less of a novelty, therefore doing a little better justice to the simplevalved t.r.f. circuits that were used in the past. It can, in no way of course, seriously rival the results obtainable from a complex modern receiver, but it is often not appreciated that a well designed t.r.f. can approach the performance of a simple superhet provided it is adjusted carefully.

Practical Advantage

One of the main disadvantages of the t.r.f. is that it is somewhat fiddly to operate. Nevertheless, there are some real practical advantages that a basic receiver of this type can offer over a more sophisticated one. Among them are: excellent signal to noise ratio, which helps offset the effect of poorer sensitivity, together with freedom from the noise and spurious signals that complex receivers can be plagued by. Also, from the constructor’s point of view, in particular a beginner to electronics, the relative simplicity of the circuitry makes it easier to build and comprehend. Additionally, the completed receiver will require no alignment. With a correctly working receiver in skilled hands excellent results can be obtained. There is also a considerable satisfaction upon tuning in to a signal, in ‘tweaking’, through judicious adjustment of r.f. gain, regeneration, etc., for optimum results. Finally, at least in the author’s opinion, the added bonus of the cozy glow of a valve makes the reception of radio waves all the more magical!

A Small Admission

Anyone reading the above introduction to this project could be forgiven for thinking that the writer is an ‘old timer’ wallowing in the memories of a bygone era, when circuits were circuits (man-sized) and men were men.

Guilt shames me into admitting that, in this particular case, the man was firmly a mouse. In the early 60s when I started my career in electronics I thought the circuits of the day were big, ugly and onerous.

Also, I vehemently detested the valves themselves. To me, a well seasoned coward by nature, the word valve was synonymous with the fear. The high voltages, heat and general puff and piff associated with them and their circuitry was a never ending cause of anxiety for me in my day-to-day work as a service engineer. Fortunately, the overwhelmingly strong lure of electronics as a whole saw me through these earlier years until, mercifully, the ‘aggressive’ valve increasingly gave way to the infinitely more petite and docile transistor.

I did not mourn the passing of the valve. Since my earliest dabblings in electronics my first love has always been radio and throughout the years I’ve designed, built or collected many types of radio ranging from simple t.r.f. types - transistorsed of course! - to all-singing, all-dancing, digitally synthesised multibanders, scanners, etc., all of which, I hasten to add, have given me immense pleasure. Some of the home-constructed receivers were built from designs found in early radio magazines. With these simple circuits I seemed, subconsciously, to be trying to recapture the wonderment and excitement I had felt as a youngster, when first introduced to the hobby of radio, through the acquisition of a crystal set - this having been hard bargained for and eventually secured by the ‘swap’ of a well used ‘electric’ motor.

Needless to say the valved circuits in these early magazines were ignored. Then the constructional article by Ron Pearce appeared in SWM and finding myself tiring a little of the endless permutations of transistor and i.c. designs I decided to have a go. After all, the construction of a circuit with a 50V d.c. power supply hardly requires death defying courage, does it? The rest, as they say, is history. When built, this little valve circuit immediately evoked the original, long-lost thrill of ‘wireless’ reception. I now have a large, and much gloated over, ‘valve box’, which regularly receives new and increasingly diverse occupants and possesses an ever increasing number of home-made valved radios in various stages of ‘development’. The question now frequently asked is: why do you take your valves out of their boxes and polish them...
It is an undeniable fact that simple valved radios belong firmly to the past and are now part of radio history. The reason for this excursion by Brian Adkinson into nostalgia is that a number of readers showed an interest in the one-valve radio used by Ron Pearce, details of which were published in the September '90 issue of Short Wave Magazine.

For this particular project I decided to chose another 'Acorn' valve, this time the 954, a pentode version of the 955 that was used in Ron Pearce’s ‘O-V-O’. The addition of a suppressor and screen grid on the 954 require that there are a further two connection points, in addition to the original five. These are accommodated on the top and bottom of the glass envelope making the valve resemble a small glass Sputnik! The 954 is, nevertheless, well suited to a receiver of this type, being readily available, inexpensive and having a good performance at low anode voltages. This design does not pretend to give the best performance that can be obtained from a t.r.f. but, with just three valves and a handful of other components, it can still give a creditable account of itself. The additional circuitry that provides the improvement in performance in this radio is an untuned r.f. amplifier and audio amplifier stage.

Referring to the main circuit diagram (Fig. 1.1) it will be noted that V2 performs the function of regenerative detector as in the original one-valve receiver, although the method used to obtain regeneration is slightly different, to allow for the use of a simpler coil design. Frequency coverage is approximately 600kHz to 32MHz in four switched bands. Switched coils were chosen in preference to plug-in types because they are easier to make, there being no necessity to procure or produce a coil former with a ‘plug’ base. Also, there is the obvious advantage of convenience when changing wavebands. As there is only one coil being switched into circuit at any one time the switch itself and associated wiring can be quite simple. The addition of V1 provides some amplification of the signal prior to the detector stage, which is untuned and hence wideband. A tuned r.f. stage would have given greater gain, but was rejected for two reasons. First, it would have added considerably to the complexity of the circuit, requiring an additional set of matched coils to be wound with the attendant switching for them and it would also have greatly increased the risk of instability, due to the close proximity of the two resonant circuits, unless very careful attention had been paid to screening between them.

**Fig. 1.1: The circuit diagram of the simple three-valve receiver.**

**Fig. 1.2: The circuit of the power supply.**

---

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
Inherent Stability
An untuned r.f. stage delivers a smaller, but still worthwhile, amount of gain and has the advantage of inherent stability whilst still retaining the benefits of isolation of the antenna from the tuned circuit. This isolation completely removes the effect of antenna capacitance on the tuned circuit which can so easily disturb critical tuning and regeneration settings. Only a small movement of the antenna or lead-in wire is sufficient to upset carefully set adjustments. A further advantage of this isolation is the prevention of oscillations from the detector stage being coupled back to the antenna and effectively turning the radio in to a transmitter, should the regeneration be advanced excessively.

The final valve V3 is simply an audio amplifier stage that allows enough volume to be delivered to the headphones to necessitate the inclusion of a volume control. In fact, a loudspeaker can be used, if desired and the details will be included for those who wish to do so. It must be emphasised that the audio power available for this is less than 100mW and although it won’t exactly blow your socks off, it can be quite usable under quiet, ambient conditions on weak signals and surprisingly loud on stronger ones. The audio quality is very good due to the relatively wide bandwidth of this type of receiver. Naturally, the selectivity suffers as a result, but it can, to a considerable extent, be controlled by the use of the regeneration and r.f. gain controls.

Improving Selectivity
Looking at the circuit in a little more detail it will be seen that antenna signals are coupled to the control grid of V1 via C1. Potentiometer R4 is the r.f. gain control and varies the gain of V1 by altering its screen grid potential. The now amplified signal is coupled to the ‘Antenna’ tap (C) on the coil. Coupling the signal in to a tap part way down the winding helps improve selectivity, albeit with a small reduction in coupling efficiency. For clarity, only one coil is shown on the main circuit diagram, the coils normally being switched to points B, C and D via switch Sl.

The complete winding of the coil, combined with variable capacitors C6 and C7, form the tuned circuit. Variable capacitor C6 is the main tuning capacitor and C7 gives ‘fine tuning’. Valve V2 serves the dual role of detector and amplifier with the r.f. signal being coupled to its control grid via C5. The positive feedback, necessary for regeneration to occur, is supplied by the cathode of V2 and fed back into the tuning coil through tap B. The regeneration control R9 alters the gain of V2 in a similar manner to that achieved in the preceding r.f. stage. The adjustment of this control fulfills the requirement of bringing V2 just to the point of oscillation where sensitivity and selectivity are at their greatest.

Under these conditions V2 acts as a Q-Multiplier, thereby greatly enhancing the otherwise broad selectivity obtained from the tuned circuit. The now considerably amplified and demodulated signal is coupled via C1 to the volume control. V3 is configured as a conventional audio ‘power amplifier’ stage. Capacitor C13 is a classic valve circuit ‘tone correction’ capacitor. The value chosen here gives plenty of ‘top’, which I prefer, but can be increased in value to suit personal preferences.

Power Supply
The power supply section (Fig. 2) is a straightforward voltage multiplier arrangement, generating some 65V h.t. (80V off load) plus the 6V required by the valve heaters. These supplies have been conveniently derived from a standard low voltage transformer.

Incidentally, this type of power supply can form the basis of a unit to operate other low power valued circuits, the original type of ‘valve’ h.t./l.t. transformers being rather hard to come by now.

You Will Need

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resistors</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>470Ω</td>
<td>1R2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.8kΩ</td>
<td>1R12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7kΩ</td>
<td>1R11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10kΩ</td>
<td>1R8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15kΩ</td>
<td>1R6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22kΩ</td>
<td>1R1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33kΩ</td>
<td>1R7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100kΩ</td>
<td>1R3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MΩ</td>
<td>1R5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Potentiometers</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100kΩ (lin)</td>
<td>1R9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MΩ (log)</td>
<td>1R10 (with d.p.d.t. switch S1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1MΩ (lin)</td>
<td>1R4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacitors</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47pF</td>
<td>C4.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100pF</td>
<td>C1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2nF</td>
<td>C13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polyester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10nF</td>
<td>C11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22nF</td>
<td>C2,19,20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47nF</td>
<td>C3.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220nF</td>
<td>C8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrolytic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.7µF (100V)</td>
<td>C12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22µF (100V)</td>
<td>C15,16,17,18,21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22µF (25V)</td>
<td>C14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15pF</td>
<td>C7*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200+200pF</td>
<td>C6*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semiconductors</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1N4004</td>
<td>D1,2,3,4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valves</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>954</td>
<td>V1,2,3 ***</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Miscellaneous
RF Choke 4.7mH Maplin UK808 (2), RFC1,2**, Transformer 6-0-6V @ 500mA (1) T1**, Transformer 3-0-3V @ 100mA (1) T2**, 3p.4w. rotary switch (1) S2; Tagboard Maplin FL11M**, Knobs, case, wire, etc. to be detailed in text.

* J.Birkett, 25 The Strait, Lincoln LN2 1JF
** Maplin Electronics, PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.
*** Colomor (Electronics) Ltd, 170 Goldhawk Road, London W12 8HN.
**** RST Valve Mail Order Co., 1 Mayo Road, Croydon CR0 20P.
WEATHER MONITORING BY RADIO

Besides our range of radio data communications equipment, we offer a growing range of electronic weather monitoring systems.

Print Weather Maps Directly on Most Computer Printers

The Fax-1 connects directly between any HF SSB radio receiver and a 9 or 24 wire dot matrix printer to produce excellent weather maps, as well as printing RTTY and Navtex. Many FAX-1s have already gone round the world in yachts and are in daily use by professional weather forecasters. Excellent value at this price. Built in timer. Does not tie up your computer. All cables supplied.

HF Weather Facsimile, RTTY, Navtex and FEC for the IBM-PC

All you need to produce superb reproduction of weather maps and amateur transmissions on the VGA screen of an IBM-PC. Extremely easy to use. Even the hardware to interface between your PC and an SSB receiver and a 9 to 25 pin interface adaptor are included.

NEW! Synop on your IBM-PC

ICS-SYNOP II is an improved version of the ICS-SYNOP program launched earlier this year. No longer copy protected and with its own interface, it permits SYNOP data sent in RTTY format on HF by meteorological organisations around the world to be directly plotted on the screen of your IBM-PC. This is a total breakthrough in weather monitoring by radio. Send for more details now.

ICS-FAX II: £129.95

ICS-SYNOP II: £129.95

Direct Reception of Meteosat and NOAA Weather Satellites on your IBM-PC

Complete systems, ready to plug in and go. Built to the highest professional standards. All systems come complete with software, documentation, computer interface, cable, receiver, pre-amplifier and antenna. Very easy to use, giving superb high quality images. False colours and animations available. Supports VGA, SVGA displays on 286 processors and above. Includes features hitherto seen only on professional systems costing many times as much. Colour brochure available.

MET-2a (Meteosat): £775.19
NOAA-2a: (NOAA Option): £587.44

Monitor Local Weather Directly on Your Own PC

The new range of Davis Instruments can be used on their own with an LCD readout or can be connected to a computer for long term data logging. 32K inbuilt memory (stores up to 120 days observations). Remote modem access. Records Temperature, Wind Speed, Wind Direction, Humidity, Barometer, Rainfall etc. etc. Send for free colour catalogue.

Weather Monitor II: £339.95
Weatherlink: £149.95

Note: All of the above HF radio related products require the use of a good quality general coverage SSB receiver or transceiver.

Data on any product available on request.
Prices include VAT at 17.5%. Add £6.00 post and packing.

SEND FOR LIST OF EX-DEMO AND REDUCED PRICE ITEMS

Please contact us for free catalogue and price list.
Our products are available direct and from dealers throughout Europe. Callers by appointment.

ICS Electronics Ltd. Unit V, Rudford Industrial Estate, Arundel, West Sussex BN18 0BD
Tel: (0903) 731101 Fax: (0903) 731105

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
Congratulations to one of my regular 28MHz beacon reporters, Gordon Foote (Dicit) on passing the Radio Amateurs Examination with flying colours. He is grateful to the course instructors Dave Aram GB0DVK, Colin Desborough G3NNG and Dr Neil Taylor G4HIL for all their help and for the way in which they communicated their particular subjects to the students. Motor-cycles also rank high among Gordon's interests, his enthusiasm for the subject and his engineering ability can be seen in Fig. 1 where he sits proudly astride the recently renovated 1961 BSA B40.

Solar

"The monthly mean for June 1992 was 117 solar flux units," wrote Neil Clarke (Doncaster) who added that the month began with 99 s.f.u. reached a peak of 130 on the 17th, fell back to 108 on the 28th and then rose sharply to 123 units by the end. In July, Patrick Moore (Selsey) followed the progress of a sunspot chain which crossed the sun's disc between the 9th and 16th. His projected drawing, made at 0630 on the 12th, can be seen in Fig. 2. Joan and I saw these spots being projected when we visited the Trundle Observatory, near Chichester around 1430 on the 12th. This observatory, formerly a military wireless station on an iron-age hill-fort, is run by the Chichester based South Downs Astronomical Society. Our visit coincided with their Open Day, when several Society members were available to demonstrate the variety of equipment on display. Joan is on the left of Fig. 3 with Dick Barton (News Letter Editor) (centre) and Dr. John Mason (President of the British Astronomical Association) while the solar projection telescope was being adjusted. Note the box and screen, by Dick's hand, below the eye-piece. Briefly, the suns image and any spots appear on the screen. The latter is a piece of copy paper that rests snugly at the base of the projection box.

Ford White (Portland) also sent drawings of this chain as he observed it at 1737 on the 11th and 1445 on the 12th. Ted Waring (Bristol) counted 44 sunspots on the 2nd and 7 on the 21st. Fred Pallant (Storrington) reports 'very high background noise on 28MHz' on the 11th and 19th and a 'pronounced echo' on the signal from the Spanish beacon, EA3JA, around 1800 on the 24th.

Propagation Beacons

Firstly, my thanks to Gordon Foote, Cnr/ Henry Hatfield (Sevenoaks), Ted Owen (Maldon), Fred Pallant, Ern Warwick (Plymouth) and Ford White for their 28MHz beacon logs from which I prepared our monthly chart, Fig. 4. A new beacon this time in Tripoli, OD5TEN, on 28.180MHz was heard on the days shown by Fred Pallant, Ern Warwick and Ford White and another, SK2TEN on 28.294MHz, was copied by Ted Owen and Fred Pallant.

Fred found the band almost dead throughout the day on June 30 and the mornings of July 4 and 11. Gordon Foote and Ern Warwick reminded me that auroral, solar and magnetic information is frequently being transmitted by the German beacon DK0WCY on 10.144MHz.

Sporadic-E

"15 days of Sporadic-E activity in July as compared to 16 in June", wrote Richard Gossell (Swindon). Among the stations he logged during his propagation studies, were amateurs from Finland and Norway and beacons from Scotland (GB2RMK) and Portugal (CT0WVW) on the 50MHz band on the 5th and 18th respectively. He also logged 27MHz CB traffic from Scotland on the 18th, East European broadcast stations, between 68 and 73MHz, on the 3rd, 7th, 22nd and 25th and Scandinavian stations around 87.6MHz on the 5th.

Tropospheric

During the tropospheric opening on July 6, George Garden (Edinburgh), using his DX gear at his father's home in Laurencekirk, was surprised to receive strong signals from Denmark in Band II. That's because, said George, "we are low down and a hill screens us from the coast". He added, that reception was steady in the morning but fading in the afternoon and reports that as the signal faded on 99MHz, it came up very strong on another spot higher up the band and visa versa. Other related information and a chart showing the daily changes in atmospheric pressure, covering the period June 26 to July 25, can be seen in my DXTV column elsewhere in this issue.
Due to an enormous acquisition of some of the very latest and exciting new SCANNERS AND SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS, both new and secondhand, I am pleased to inform SWM readers that we now have probably the best equipped listener showrooms in the country. Without wishing to 'overstate my case', our Ealing shop is a virtual 'SCANNERS PARADISE'. You can try the equipment out on some of the best antennas until your heart's content. Ask us the questions, and we'll do our best to give you straight and unbiased answers. Our shop continues to work almost flat out, with the excellent response we've had to previous adverts . . and thank you for those appreciative letters about our unbeatable after sales service and mail order . . keep them coming in . . and we'll keep the goods going out.

Don't forget, MARTIN LYNCH is an authorised stockist for all that we sell. Phone or write today for your requirements. If it isn't listed here, don't be surprised — this is only a SMALL FRACTION of what we now hold in stock and can usually deliver in 24 hours!

MARTIN LYNCH
G4HKS
THE AMATEUR RADIO EXCHANGE CENTRE

286 Northfield Avenue, Ealing, London W5 4UB
Tel: 081 566 1120 Fax: (24 hr) 081 566 1207

Tel: 081-566 1120 • Sales • Service • Mail Order
The Leicester Show

First some news. Graham Tanner and I will not only be at the Leicester Show, Granby Halls on October 23/24, but we will be running an s.s.b. clinic on the Short Wave Magazine/Praactical Wireless stand. In addition to answering any questions you may have, we will also be demonstrating some receivers, gadgets and antennas. It will be an ideal opportunity for some of the newcomers or less technically-minded to pick-up a few tips and we are specifically aiming it at that sector.

It is quite clear from the postbag that quite a few readers could hear a lot more if they optimised their receiving systems and learned a few listening techniques. We will be demonstrating receivers that range from simple portables through to the more exotic types. The clinic will run from 10am to midday and from 2pm to 5pm on each of the two days.

Now on to the nitty gritty.

Civil Air Patrol

For some time now I have been in regular contact with Don Schimmel who writes a similar column to mine in the American magazine Popular Communications. Don has very kindly sent me the very latest list of active frequencies for the Civil Air Patrol. As I mentioned a couple of months ago this is a volunteer service that helps during emergencies, civil disasters, search and rescue operations, medical evacuations, etc. The current frequencies in megahertz are:

2.371 4.582 7.920
2.374 4.585 11.975
4.273 4.601 14.302
4.466 4.804 20.873
4.469 4.827 26.217
4.506 4.630 26.620
4.509 7.635

Thanks to everyone who sent frequencies in, although it was interesting to note that no one claimed to have logged any CAP communications. They are out there and active using s.s.b., so keep an ear open for them. I have added Don’s list because as the man on the spot he should know what’s what. Callsigns usually consist of one or two words and typical examples are Jayhawk, Wigwam, Red Star, etc.

USAF

Paul H of Newbury has filled in a few gaps by answering some questions raised in previous issues. The USAF’s Military Airlift Command, MAC, has changed its name to the Air Mobility Command and the MAC callsign prefixes are now REACH. The USAF use of the abbreviation DV stands for distinguished visitor. Tony Duggan adds that Strategic Air Command (SAC) and Tactical Air Command appear to have merged and the callsigns Mystic Star and Giant Talk have been replaced by Scope Signals.

Ron Galliers of London believes that the USAF are co-ordinating airlifts into war-torn Yugoslavia from Lehr in Germany, but I suspect the operators are in fact Canadian (it’s a rCAF base). Ron is one of several readers including Tony Duggan who have been monitoring activity and says that the primary frequency appears to be 11.233MHz and the secondary 9.06MHz. RAF Hercules aircraft have been using the prefix ‘United Nations’ followed by a number when flying into Sarajevo. Ron also asks if anyone recognises the callsign GU1D. He thinks it may be a kc-135 tanker.

Submarine Exercise

Phillip Murphy monitored a rescue on 5.680MHz on May 6 involving a submarine. He says nothing ever appeared in the media and wonders if it was an exercise. Judging by the comments made in the transmissions, I would say yes because it would have attracted major headlines if it had been for real.

Maritime Services

Keith Elgin submitted a long list of USAF loggings including VIP flights. He also mentions an unusual station in the Caribbean covered by Larry Van Horn in the American Magazine Monitoring Times. Apparently one man-weather service is provided for yachts in the area under the callsign Southbound 2. Listen out on 12.350 6.2264MHz between 2300 and 0000UTC.

Keith says the lower frequency is easily received in the UK. And now Coastal Control. One reader, who is very highly placed, tells me that this is the Admiralty (Navy). Once initial contact has been made, the base and ship move to a working frequency. Why does everyone have trouble finding the working frequency? The reason would appear to be that after a very brief chat, the operator switch to RTTY (usually 100 baud synchronous) so by the time you have spun the dial all you hear is the usual jingle-jangle and no more voices.

Another mystery cleared up concerns Alligator Playground. Apparently, Alligator refers to the link 2 computer data system used initially by the US Navy but I assume adopted by other as well. ‘Going to Alligator Playground’ is simply a reference to connecting to digital communications and the ‘Playground’ part means the stations that form the net.

Antarctic Frequencies

Now, I did promise some frequencies for the various Antarctic bases because activity will start to build up now that their spring season is underway and supply ships can get in and out again. I am grateful again to Paul H who has submitted a list that is a little more comprehensive than my own. First, the British stations can be found on the following frequencies: 4.067, 9.106 and 11.055MHz at about 1130, 1730 and 2330UTC. The callsigns are: Bird Island ZBH22, Signy Island ZHF33, Faraday Base ZHF44, Rothera ZHF45, Halley VSO and Fossil Bluff uses its actual name QS1 (allow a couple of years for a reply) can be sent via the Postmaster General, Port Stanley, Falkland Islands.

The Americans have a very large presence (almost as many as the penguins) and field crews talk back to base stations on 2,830, 4,768, 7,993, 8,974 and 11.553MHz. Ships serving the bases are on 2,025, 3,237, 3,319, 8,194 and 12.429MHz. Air support can be found on 8,997MHz primary and 13.251MHz secondary. Additional air to ground communications have been logged on 4,718, 5,726, 6,708 and 11.255MHz. Ship to air communications are on 3,102 and 5.696MHz.

In addition you can listen out for McMurdo centred on 3,726, 6,835, 8,977 and 11.255MHz. Christchurch in New Zealand has also been known to work Antarctic stations on 8,997 and 11.255MHz. Finally, supply aircraft operating out of Punta Arenas in Chile will appear on 4,669, 6,649 and 10.024MHz.

Now I warn you that although there are loads of frequencies to check it is not easy to pick-up these stations. All sorts of quirky things are known to happen to radio signals close to the poles and the path from that end of the world to Europe does not appear to be a particularly good one on any band at any time. However, if you want a challenge and a change from all the easy USAF stuff, here’s an area to get your teeth into. Activity should stay fairly high during their summer, which lasts through until our late winter.

Keep the dial spinning and see you at Leicester if you can make it.
Four international broadcasters on the European continent now use the popular Astra satellite system to augment their terrestrial transmission network. I've just got hold of a small Astra antenna marketed by Revox and have thoroughly enjoyed listening to Swiss Radio International's Swiss Short Wave Merry-Go-Round in high fidelity, whilst Media Scan each Tuesday on Radio Sweden can also be heard in studio quality. Deutsche Welle and Deutschlandfunk are also carried on Astra with English and other language programmes. The Revox AS2000, pictured here, is probably the most compact satellite antenna on the market. With a size of just 240mm, it can be placed relatively unobtrusively in a south facing position, either wall or floor mounted. Watch for a more in-depth analysis in a future issue of SWM.

Radio Netherlands is reported to be investigating using Astra and BBC World Service, currently on Eutelsat II f1, mainly for re-broadcasters and cable networks, is also looking into the feasibility of Astra delivery. According to market research, Astra is now the most popular satellite system in Europe, with the highest penetration of individual household dishes. This was one of the reasons Radio Luxembourg's English service dropped its medium wave transmission earlier this year; listeners' expectations of quality had increased to such an extent that poor quality monaural sound with fading was no longer acceptable. Luxus is now heard with high quality stereo sound over the whole Continent. Other stations are sure to follow this path.

Experimental DAB

And with Digital Audio Broadcasting - DAB - just around the corner, listeners will continue to expect more and more in terms of quality and programme choice. Experimental DAB services using frequencies in the old v.h.f. 405 line television band are likely to start in Germany by 1995 fed from a terrestrial transmission network. But early next century (which really is not all that far in the distance), satellite DAB direct to domestic portable receivers will be a reality. Germany already has a digital radio system, known as DSR, fed from the German Kopernikus satellite carrying sixteen programme channels. What will happen to traditional international radio stations in the coming years? They must react and make their programmes more interesting and presentation more snapity to avoid the fate of the dinosaurs befalling them...

Mind you, finding new ways of reaching audiences is not always plain sailing. BBC World Service inaugurated an 18 hour-a-day music and news service for Paris in conjunction with a French media company. But the f.m. frequency which was allocated has been withdrawn and in mid-September the service goes off the air. Meanwhile, Africa No 1, the Gabon-based broadcaster (which is majority owned by a large French media group) has acquired an f.m. frequency and will be transmitting its diet of music and news to the French capital in a few weeks time.

Lithuania

Changes to presentation and content do not always go down well with broadcasters who have worked in the same station for many years. Radio Netherlands changed its English language format earlier this year, with three hour English transmissions instead of 55 minute blocks. Tom Meyer, presenter of Happy Station and its Spanish sister programme Estacion de la Alegria is particularly disenchanted with the changes and is leaving the station in the next few weeks. Pete Myers will take over the Happy Station programme, but we can expect to see more news and current affairs in the Sunday schedule.

A British company is planning a radio station in Lithuania. Baltic Radio International intends to build a 200kW medium wave transmitter on the Lithuanian coast which will beam English language programmes into Scandinavian countries including Sweden which has no commercial radio at the moment. Advertising revenue is intended to fund the operation. Paul Rushing, a former member of the pirate operation Laser 558 is involved with the project and says the station will be on the air early next year. There are also associated plans to donate a lower powered transmitter to the Lithuanian authorities which may replace the existing inefficient 500kW transmitter and antenna used on the 666kHz frequency.

If you wondered why Radio Norway International's transmitters were carrying Burmese language programmes, here is the answer. No, Oslo has not started a new foreign language service! Programmes produced by the Burmese government in exile are being transmitted each day at 1430UTC on 17.84MHz from the KVitsoyo transmission station. The broadcasts of the Democratic Voice of Burma are likely to be heard until at least the end of September when the present agreement between the Norwegian government and the Burmese opposition ends. Burma is currently controlled by a military regime which refused to acknowledge the results of democratic elections which should have handed power to the opposition led by Nobel peace price winner Aung San Suu Kyi.

Radio Havana Cuba is no longer relayed by transmitters in the former Soviet Union. It seems that the last broadcast via non-Cuban facilities was in late June on 17.813MHz at 2000. Radio Moscow International no longer benefits from relays to North America by Cuban transmitters. Listen out for Havana at 2000 on a rather poor 17.05MHz.

Relays

Radio Japan is now on the air from BBC World Service transmitters at Skeiton in Cumbria, England from the UK site is heard to Europe at 0500 to 0600 on 9.77 and 9.695MHz, 0700 to 0800 on 9.77 and 9.67MHz and 2300 until 0200 on 6.16 and 6.025MHz. Relays from Africa No 1 transmitters in Gabon continue in addition to the BBC relays. Meanwhile the BBC is trying to get hold of some air time on the expanding NHK site at Tokyo Yamata to transmit into China and other parts of East Asia until its new facility is opened in Thailand which may be completed by 1996.

Anyone interested in the history of BBC Broadcasting House in central London will want to visit the BH'92 exhibition which celebrates the 60th anniversary of the world's first purpose-built radio centre. The exhibition is open daily between 0930 and 1730 from August 22 until October 4 and admission costs £3.50 for adults, £2.50 for concessions. A comprehensive audio-visual presentation recounts the history of BBC domestic and overseas broadcasting and a tour of the bowels of the building will include the spectacular art deco Concert Hall. Vatican Radio has started broadcasting in Estonia again after many years. The broadcasts follow Finnish at 1900 on 7.365 and 6.185MHz and 0420 on 9.755 and 7.365MHz.

The new Costa Rican transmitting station Radio Exterior de Espana is now testing between 2200 and 0500 on unspecified frequencies in the 6, 9 and 11MHz bands, within the next few weeks tests in the 60m(5MHz) tropical band are also expected. Reports can be sent to Radio Exterior de Espana, Aptd 156 202, 28 080 Madrid, Spain.

Around-up of the English schedules of some European broadcasters:

- **Albania**
  0330-0400 on 11.825 and 9.58MHz
  1430-1500 on 9.76 and 7.159MHz
  2200-2330 on 8.76 and 1.395MHz
  **Croatia**
  Daily on 6.21 and 9.83 with some availability on 13.83MHz.
  **Lithuania**
  2130 on 6.71 and 8.675MHz
  2300 on 11.885 and 13.645MHz
  **Poland**
  A new English transmission can be heard at 1830 on 9.525 and 7.145MHz, although it is a repeat of the broadcast heard at 1700.
  **Yugoslavia**
  From its Belgrade studios, Radio Yugoslavia (when will it be Radio Serbia, I wonder?) operates at 1830-1900 and again 2100-2130 on 7.20 and 6.10. There is a fortnightly Radio Hams Corner on alternate Fridays at 2120.
  **International Broadcasters on Astra**
  Deutsche Welle: 11.226GHz, audio sub carriers on 7.38 & 7.56MHz.
  Deutschlandfunk: 11.285GHz, audio sub carriers on 7.38, 7.56, 7.74 & 7.924MHz.
  Radio Luxembourg: 11.391GHz, audio sub carrier on 7.38 & 7.56MHz.
  Swiss Radio International: 11.332GHz, audio sub carrier on 7.20MHz.
  Radio Sweden International: 11.597GHz, audio sub carrier on 7.74MHz.
As pen these words in mid-August, the dust settles on the satellite downlinks following the many programme feeds out of the Barcelona Summer Olympic Games. Ku and Telecom Bands (1/12GHz) seemed to have pulled together for sviewing, with the usual high quality from the Eutelsat test-bed. The NHK video feed to Europe over PAS-1 at 45°W (525-line NTSC) on Darren Loxley's 1.2m dish in Sheffield.

A convenient test pattern telling all, the German Grand Prix feed on July 25.

The NHK video feed to Europe over PAS-1 at 45°W (525-line NTSC) on Darren Loxley's 1.2m dish in Sheffield.

Relatively Quiet

Olympics excepted, the past 4 weeks have been relatively quiet. Race coverage for SIS seem to have terminated over Intelsat 502 21ºW with a complete absence of horse racing, instead SIS have appeared over the Eutelsat F4 7ºW from time to time at 11.515GHz horizontal. During the period SIS appeared at Newcastle, Redcar and at 11.455GHz horizontal from Kirsik. The arrival of Intelsat 21ºW may account for the lack of the decaying incumbent in recent weeks.

K's been testing on unmodulated carrier - tonight at 11.605GHz - but so far no vision has been seen. K will operate at both Ku and C bands for Intelsat and the Telecom band.

PanAmSat PAS-1 at 45ºW is very weak here in Central Romney since my dish 'locks' through the next door's wardrobe, PAS being below roofline and the signal's received is mainly diffractioned from the roof ridge tiles. John Locker (Liverpool) can however 'see' PAS-1 and logged Ku Band NASA communications for the recent Atlantis Shuttle expedition via PAS-1.

Odd goings on too via the Gorizont (CIS) satellite at 11ºW (Stationar 11), rarely active on her Luch 11.51GHz circular polarised transponder, the bird fired up for several days with the familiar TDX/Varval electronic 0167 test-card, then on the 11th it shut down. The SIS have played out poor quality programming - resembling a well used VHS tape - followed at about 2200 with a live relay of the C Span feed ex USA showing proceedings in Congress! Must add, the following day only the test card was carried, which then resumed to an unmodulated carrier. Meanwhile Gorizont 15 (Start 4) at 14ºW and her VNCS news feed out of Moscow also 11.51GHz (the standard frequency for the on-board Luch test transponder).

With Yugoslavian SNG feeds likely to build up in the coming weeks, Eutelsat II F3 16ºE was carrying a live news report in an unknown language (August 12 at 1730 11.585GHz horizontal), during the preparations for the flyaway news insert, the camera casually panning around the site zoomed in on the 'flyaway' SNG kit, a bank of aluminium flight cases perhaps 2m high controlling the video/camera and Ku band transmitting/receiving gear. Two dishes were visible which now seems to be the standard field rig, a conventional Ku band dish for the business end of the operation with a smaller dish aligned on an immarsat bird for direct international dialing telephone contact back to base and to provide a 2-way circuit for talk-back and reporter cueing when involved with live reports. These techniques were pioneered during the Gulf War and several broadcast equipment companies now provide adapted immarsat hardware for use in the live TV environment.

Interesting to see a continuous 255- line NTSC feed up and running with Olympic traffic for the American NBC network, New York over Intelsat 515 18ºW, when no sporting events were carried their various test cards were fed over the circuit. Another sporting event was the German Grand Prix from Hockenheim, the AKK mobile satellite uplink crew were operating this day feeding into 'RTI', can anyone identify 'RTI'? A couple of letters from Ian Waller (Lincoln, Ian works in the 'trade' at Lincoln Satellite) - his first letter notes reception of the Conus Ku band beam ex PanAmSat PASS-1 45ºW, this satellite has 2 Ku band transponders on 11.76 and 11.82GHz (actually in the OBS band) beaming solely to USA and covering from the Eastern seaboard through the mid-west to the Rockies - back radiation into Europe is theoretically nil - with some nearby tree surgery Ian resolved weak signals from both transponders, together with a C Band (4GHz) Latin American beam leased to Peru. Ian also reports that ARABSAT 1B has been on the move and (at the time of writing) has parked at the ARABSAT 1C slot at 31ºE. ARABSAT 1A also moved East earlier this year due to exhaustion of her station keeping fuel. With a reshuffle of TV transponders we now have - all in C Band - Egypt, Morocco, Kuwait, ASBU and Mauritania on ARABSAT 1B, on 1C SIS have ARABSAT 1C, and on 2C, CNN, Oman TV and CFI (Canal France International). The Indian channels have disappeared which may have been re-assigned to the recently launched INSAT 1B bird.

The icing on Ian's cake happened August 12, again C Band, with reception of the TORSS satellite at 41ºW with ident 'Columbia TROSS 525/NTSC 6.2, 6.8 sub Trent'.

La Cing, the terrestrial TV channel that 'went bust' earlier this year is being replaced with a Franco-German cultural channel called 'ARTE' has been on downlink tests during August from the new Telecom 2B bird at 5ºW, programmes are expected to start officially September 28. Reader Jean-Louis Dubler (Montreux) writes that the programme have a yellow filter over the pictures and across centre frame is the inlay for lack of 'Test Transmission' (in French). The terrestrial transmitters are currently off the air.

From Finland

Finally, exiled 17 year old Buckinghamshire Brit Timo Newton-Syms pens from Helsingfors 53, Finland. Timo's father works in Finland and the family have moved over as well, complete with Timo's 800mm dish to complement a recently added 1.5m prime focus dish, operating with his new Nokia SAT-2200 D2-MAC/PAL satellite receiver. The larger dishes use a 0.9DB noise Ku LNB with a Telecom LNB alongside for the Scandinavian satellite Telstar X at 5E, Astra 1A, B at 19ºE is very poor and the locals advise that a 1.8 or 2.4m dish should be used. Astra 1A horizontal channels are received sparklie free though all verticals are extremely poor. Other than a few German channels all Astra 1B channels are virtually non existent. Timo's smaller dish is fitted with a 1.4DB/1.2DB noise LNBs for Ku and C bands respectively, Eutelsat II F1 13ºE is watchable, Tele X is noise free, INTELSAT VAF121ºW watchable and Telecom 2A at 8ºW is acceptable quality, Trees prevent reception further to the west.

In Finland large dishes are everywhere with most houses and flats in Timo's area sporting a dish of some description. The interest in satellite TV reflects the quality for lack of Finnish TV programming - at least that is what Timo suggests. Despite the Videocrypt encryption on Sky channels for copyright protection and the regular issue of restricted smart cards, the Swedish TV listing Pa TV Guiden lists all Sky programming and movies! Timo is able to locate occasional copies of Short Wave Magazine in Finland - SWM obviously reaches those parts that no other magazine can!
**The First “M” prefix callsign to be operated from the United Kingdom**

**MORSE** was operated by members of the—


The Bicentennial of Samuel Morse was celebrated with the first “M” prefix station operated from the UK.

---

**Snippets**

**John Collins in Birmingham notes that the FCC has been cracking down on deviant amateurs in USA - would that this happen in UK! John believes some $1000 fines have been dished out. Another snippet is that there are hints that Box 89 Moscow will close; probably that it will be the Central Radio Club for Russia but certainly not for the rest of the old USSR. Already nine of the old USSR countries have been or are becoming separate members of ITU and IARU. Incidentally, John has an Eddystone S70A with which on 7MHz - the favourite band - he mentions 4U1UN, Y7DR in Slovenia (GSL direct to the 1922 Call Book address), PS9RA, VY2BB (via V7EAT), AM6AAK, EH92G, FK8DH, 9AZH, 4Z4MM, Y11H, VE1LDD, ZPAP, HK1HXX and TS5FF who is said to QSL via FK8DH.**

**Gerald Brawman in Manchester has a Trio 959DS plus home-brew antenna tuner, and home-brew accessories; outside he has 10m wire. The indoor kit shares the living room, as Gerald puts it, with the XYL and the TV. Despite his enormous list and operating times, Gerald notes an absence of WS from 7MHz. I have already partly answered this one above, but in more detail, 7.0-7.15 is down for CW/RTTY and ‘phone starts at 7.150 to 7.3MHz. To revert to the list on Top Band, it includes 14MHz plus pickings from 28MHz and 50MHz.**

---

**Finale**

*That’s the lot for this time. Deadlines are: October 10, November 7, and December 1 for the latter, early input would be appreciated, against the Christmas rush period.*

---

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
Receiver problems have often cropped up in the last few issues. In August I mentioned the Sony Air-8 and advised prospective purchasers to check that the version they were getting would cover the 136-137MHz extra block. The makers, NOSAT, has now written in to explain that the Air-8 is the USA version of the Air-7. Why different names for the same equipment? A Sony spokesman used the expression 'Grey import', so what does he mean by that? The receiver's specification doesn't mysteriously change when it's imported. Image reception is prevented, by the same manufacturer, what problem can there possibly be? The lower price is certainly interesting. I wonder what the marketing departments of multi-nationals have in mind when choosing their model numbers? I leave you, the reader and potential purchaser, to ponder more deeply.

Often mentioned here is the possibility of image reception where a frequency twice the i.f. away from the wanted one can also be heard. This worries Ken Toome (Solihull) who has experienced it. A.N.L. has said that a broadcast signal could theoretically interfere with an aeronautical transmission, the worst case affecting I, suppose, 121.5MHz. I am happy to report that this is not a serious problem with equipment designed for relatively narrow coverage, such as the receivers found in aircraft and at air traffic control facilities, but one can be avoided by adequate pre-selector selectivity. In other words, the first part of the receiver that the signals enter must be able to discriminate against frequencies that could give rise to an image response. Wideband scanners are less able to deal with this problem than purpose-built professional equipment since the latter only needs to cover a much narrower part of the spectrum.

There is another problem not mentioned by Ken. The navigation band 108-111.95MHz is susceptible to interference in a different way. If a strong signal appears close to the wanted one, the receiver will have difficulty in discriminating against it. A variety of interference effects can be caused. For this reason the adjacent 100-108MHz guard band was originally only allocated to low-power transmissions such as police communications. These days, commercial interests exert more influence and it now seems necessary to provide a v.h.f. channel to just about any 'local' radio station that wants one. Hence the low-powered communications services have moved out, and the high-powered broadcasters are moving in to the guard band. Will aeronautical navigation facilities be dangerously affected by this? Notwithstanding all the theoretical predictions, eventually only time will tell.

Follow-Ups

Further comments on LATCC off-peak operations come from H.K. Edwards (New Malden). As mentioned in July, one controller might work two frequencies when things are quiet. This is called 'bandboxing'. To prevent aircraft calling on the second frequency, which is not in use, the controller is already engaged on the first, aircraft transmissions from the first frequency must be relayed on the second one (and vice-versa). So on each frequency, aircraft 1 will hear both the controller and aircraft 2. Aircraft 1 will not be aware that aircraft 2 is actually on a different frequency, but being worked by the same controller. Because of the large areas covered by the controller at this time, it is vital that the position of each aircraft is made clear during the initial call on frequency.

Your Questions Answered

Frank Hermann (Hull) helps some general points about aeronautical radio in his area. Geographically, Frank lives to the north of East Anglia, the dividing line being the Humber. Eastern Radar (135.275 & 289.975MHz) serves the East Anglia area and has its antennas at Trimmingham, Norfolk. The controller is located back at the London Air Traffic Control Centre, West Drayton, just north of Heathrow Airport. Land lines connect the two. Hence, the Trimmingham installation (which is remotely operated) is called a relay station.

Also close to Frank is Ottringham (N53°41.87' W00°36.13') that lies between Hull and Withernsea. Three radio navigation beacons are here. Each can be received by aircraft and give rise to displays on instruments in the cockpit. Such beacons transmit continuously and are unattended; it is up to the pilot to tune them in and make suitable use of them whenever necessary. At Ottringham there is an n.d.b. on 398.5kHz and a v.o.r. on 113.5MHz. Both give out the Morse identification letters OTR (dah-dah-dah, dah, di-dah-dit). There is also d.m.a, on channel 86X (1173MHz). There is no relay station at Ottringham, nor is there any radar.

So, how do you keep track of all these frequencies? There are good official sources and both sell to the public by post. The publications are re-issued very regularly and this means that they will be more up-to-date than other sources. I recommend getting your information from these two books; other information sources will be less direct and possibly out of date. So, here are both suppliers. The books to buy are the En Route Supplement covering your area of interest. For civil operations: Aerad Customer Services, Building 254, PO Box 10, London (Heathrow) Airport, Hounslow, Middlesex TW2 0JA. Tel: 081-562 0765 (Europe and Middle East Supplement covers the UK). For u.h.f. coverage: 1 AIDU, R.A.F. Northolt, West End Road, Ruislip, Middlesex HA4 8NG. Tel: (081) 845 2300 ext 7208 (British Isles and North Atlantic covers the UK).

Concorde

Although the transatlantic routing for Concorde is different to that taken by other aircraft, K.T. Green (Bradwell) will be interested to learn that the frequencies are the same. Strictly speaking, Concorde's full call-sign would be something like 'Speedbird Concorde Alpha Charlie Heavy', which is unmistakable but quite a mouthful! The 'Heavy' suffix means that a large vortex wake is generated and the next aircraft behind needs adequate separation. Notice the last two letters of the registration appearing in the call-sign.

Taking the example of a British Airways Concorde flight from Heathrow, the general attitude is that passengers pay extra for a faster flight. The aircraft will depart from the runway that provides for minimum taxi time, accepting a downwind take-off if necessary (and if the tail wind component is not too great). Climb out (subsonic) is to the west, such as along airway G1, calling LATCC on frequencies such as 132.8, 133.6 and 133.6MHz. Along the way, Stanwick is also contacted for oceanic clearance (127.65MHz). The supersonic routes are constant and direct, unlike the North Atlantic Organised Track System flown by subsonic aircraft and which changes twice a day to allow for wind variation at the appropriate flight levels. At the MALBY reporting point, the flight turns towards the supersonic acceleration point which is south of Swansea over the Bristol Channel. Oceanic entry is at 8°W and track SM is likely to be taken. About this time, h.f. communications are also established, probably on the NAT-C network (2.872, 5.648, 8.879, 11.336 and 13.060MHz). arrivals on track SN call LATCC from about 12°W on 132.6 and might later hand off to 132.8 or 133.6MHz before eventually contacting Heathrow Radar in the usual way. If you want to see where the supersonic tracks start, try Air Traffic Control by Graham Duke (Ian Allan).

Frequency and Operational News

The CAA GASIL (7/92) mentions frequency changes at Gloucestershire where Tower is now on 122.90 (the old Radar frequency) and Approach/Radar is now on 125.85MHz (the old Approach/Tower frequency). London (Stansted) has a new Tower/Homer (direction finder) frequency of 123.80MHz. I hope that pilots reading this column will always consult their NOTAMs which are more up-to-date than is possible with a monthly magazine. There are two sorts of NOTAM. System NOTAM (Class 1) appears urgently by the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network and NOTAM Class II (AIP supplements) are less immediate and so are distributed by post. The Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP) is the official way of promulgating the facilities and regulations that apply in UK airspace.

On the display scene, Graham Tannen (Hartington) supplies the Grasshoppers frequency as 281.8MHz. This Dutch team flies a very artistic demonstration of Alouette III's in close formation, like an aerial ballet. The Red Arrows (no introduction needed) can still talk on their old 243.45 instead of the new 242.2MHz whilst displaying. Dufox were on 123.50 but should have changed to 122.075 or 128.075; additionally, 134.85MHz has been used during displays. Henlow's display Tower was on 121.1 and 369.4MHz. Thanks for the information, which was from H. Perry (Bedford) and G.A.
Ill Jessop of Humberside takes a keen interest in the v.h.f. marine band and wonders if he could tell him what frequencies are used by the land-based Coastguard rescue teams which he has seen driving around in very distinctive blue and yellow painted Landrovers. This is not quite as easy to answer as first thought, I would say that it does tend to vary around the coast as different teams have different commitments, however, as a general rule most of them make use of the following:

156.000MHz Ch. 0 Coastguard primary

156.309MHz Ch. 6 Inter-ship and Search/ Rescue

156.500MHz Ch. 10 Pollution control and Inter-ship.

156.800MHz Ch. 18 Distress, safety and Search.

156.257MHz Ch. 87 Coastguard secondary.

156.675MHz Ch. 73 Coastguard occasional use.

160.000MHz Ch. 06 Coastguard (New scheme).

As well as these channels in the v.h.f. marine band they also make use of other equipment when required, for example they may wish to communicate with RAF air-sea rescue teams, mountain rescue teams, volunteer rescue groups or use specific company frequencies if they are operating in an area which is dominated by one industry. I hope that this at least partly answers your question Bill.

Marine Band Channels

Whilst we are on the subject of marine communications Alistair Tembull of Durhamshire has written to ask me whether in the way in which the v.h.f. marine channels are allocated. He has noticed that there is a discrepancy in the channel numbering scheme and he wonders what is happening in an area which is not commonly used. At first glance the present channel numbering system does seem a bit unusual, however it has been internationally agreed upon so the same numbering scheme is used world-wide - with one or two exceptions.

The present system originated many years ago when the channel spacing was halved from 50.5kHz in order to double the number of available channels. The new channels slotted in-between the original ones and were numbered 60 - 88. This is the reason the channel numbers run in the order 00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, etc. After this they were increased in frequency as the first came to be allocated. The second batch was then allocated at 12.5kHz frequency steps, although I am not aware of anyone having made use of them. Later in the year, 160.000MHz was allocated for a second batch of 5MHz spaced channels. These were paired 4.6kHz lower in frequency with 157.450MHz - if we follow the same method of allocation simple arithmetic gives us Channel 99 at 162.55MHz paired with 157.95MHz. By the same logic Channels 89 - 120 could also be classed as 'missing' because they would occur in-between CHANNELS 29 - 52.

Some new channels have been added since the original channel numbering scheme was devised. Good examples of this would be Ch. 37 - otherwise known as Ch. M1 the Marine channel or Ch. M2 161.675MHz which is actually the Shore station transmit frequency for Ch. 81, the small boat alarm frequency of 161.275MHz which would have been the Shore station transmit frequency for Ch. 73 and finally the latest allocation a new exclusive HM Coastguard channel designated Ch. 00 on 160.68MHz which would have been the Shore station transmit frequency paired with the existing Ch. 0. This last channel number is interesting because it serves to highlight the difficulty in slotting new channel numbers into the scheme. Because of the differences in the way channel numbers are displayed on v.h.f. marine transceivers some equipment show the existing Ch. 0 as 00 00. This can cause two digit channel display, obviously this can lead to errors in channel selection so one alternative that has been considered is to call the new channel Ch. 99. However this may cause problems with the 'missing' Channel 98 which would be a completely different frequency. One further complication is that some older radios cannot be re-programmed to accept new channel numbers, so use may have to be made of the additional channel memories set aside for private use on commercial v.h.f. marine equipment, in this instance the channel may be referred to as Private 0 or P1.

In fact, in this country the 'missing' channels have been used for a variety of other purposes over the past decade or so. Some of the channels are used for private marine operations rather like the v.h.f. airband company channels. Good examples of this tend to be found around 157-158MHz with several ferry operators, tug and shipping companies having dedicated simplex channels. If you live near a busy port or estuary then it may well be worth checking the band around 157.45, 158.525, 159.975, 161.475 and 162.055-163.025MHz for marine activity. In areas away from the coast or inland waterways other sections of the band around 160MHz have been used to provide low power paging acknowledgement channels and TV company newsrooms communications, whilst several years ago some of the first p.m.r. trunked radio systems were slotted into the band around 157/162MHz when there was a general shortage of new frequencies for p.m.r. operation in the larger cities. The predecessor of the current cellular telephone system, BT's System 4 also used to occupy part of the band 158.5-158.925 paired with 163.0-164.425MHz until it was switched off fairly recently. This part of the band has now been released for use by p.m.r. operators and the distinctive digital chugging transmissions of the Paknet radio data system. If any readers have further information on this subject why not drop me a line so that I can include the details in a future column.

Databases

My thanks to all those readers who have sent me details of database programs following the letter in "September" I featured a fellow named Jim Cove I mentioned in the August issue. Several people suggested standard database programs such as 'PC-File' in its various forms and 'Masterfile' both of which are available for various machines and are relatively inexpensive.

A few readers pointed out that almost any database package can be used, the technique in this case is to pick one with a search facility that allows you to use several different linked search parameters. All the information held can then be sorted in different ways.
ARE are pleased to announce that we have re-opened under new management and with what is the widest range of equipment ever offered from a single store in London. Not only do we offer our very popular Icom modifications but we also keep an extensive range of other receivers available, plus a good range of secondhand equipment with realistic prices.

REMEMBER, we are only a phone call away for good, honest, friendly advice, a brochure you may need or just a chat. Give us a call now or pop in and see us and you’ll see why.

73’s – Alan and Jez.

Part exchange and equipment purchases welcomed! Credit facilities available subject to status. APR from 37.8%. Located next to Hanger Lane Tube Station (Central Line) and on the junction of the A406 & A40.

DON’T DELAY PHONE TODAY on 081-997-4476

WHAT IT DOES
The Uniden High Performance Bearcat Radio Scanner allows you to pick up basically any radio broadcast that is made. At the same time it can be programmed to scan through channels that can be pre-programmed by yourself. The memory and backup memory in your scanner retain this information even if the main batteries are removed.

This means that as your scanner finds new frequencies that have activity they can be programmed into your scanner for immediate future access. A delay button on the scanner allows you to find a channel and reserve it so that you can scan other channels your unit keeps checking that important channel and keeps you tuned in to any information so that run is missed. A backlight display allows essential night viewing with an accurate LED display showing you the precise frequency you are on.

HOW IT WORKS
Your new Bearcat scanner can be used at the office, in your home in the car and will pick up signals from hundreds of miles away. It can also be taken on trips and is no larger than the smallest mobile phone. In fact for confidentiality it is made to resemble one. A small earpiece section allows you to have the unit positioned in your jacket and with the earpiece only yourself can hear the signals that you require to intercept.

WHAT I SHOULD KNOW
Many channels that you have access to should not be programmed in by the user. Genlock Ltd. do not condone the use of the scanner to listen to the police, mobile telephones and cordless telephones. Using the device as a tool for commercial espionage is against the law. The list of people using the airways opposite can all be picked up and monitored. It may well be illegal to listen to some of the bands, check before scanning.

RADIO SCANNER WARNING
Whilst the ownership of a radio scanner is not an offence, using the device to obtain information as to the sender, address content or message without prior consent may constitute an offence under the Wireless and Telegraphy Act 1984. Check with the various organisations before scanning.

UNIDEN 200
CHANNEL SCANNER
£179.99 inc. VAT

FEATURES
- LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
- IMPACT RESISTANT PLASTIC
- 200 CHANNEL SCANNING FACILITIES
- INDESTRUCTIBLE ANTENNA
- LEATHERETTE CARRYING CASE
- HIGH PERFORMANCE NICAD RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
- SQUELCH LOCKOUT FACILITY HELPS REDUCE INTERFERENCE AND LOCKOUT UNWANTED SIGNAL
- EAR PIECE ADAPTOR FOR CONFIDENTIAL SCANNING
- BUILT-IN HIGH PERFORMANCE EXTERNAL SPEAKER
- 12 BAND COVERAGE
- WEATHER SEARCH
- TRACK TUNING
- AUTOMATIC SEARCH

WHO’S USING THE AIRWAYS
The following list of users is very small indeed. The scanner will work in any country and receives any frequency.

SETTING THE STANDARDS IN SCANNERS
The 200 XT set a new standard for hand-held scanners in performance and dependability. This full featured unit has 200 programmable channels with 10 scanning banks and 12 bands of coverage including aircraft and 100MHz. It also includes weather search, 10 priority channels, squelch lockout and delay. It features automatic and manual band search to find new active frequencies. The superior engineering of the 200 XT will treat your ears to the excitement and drama of your community as you’ve never heard it before.

HOW TO ORDER
You can order your high performance radio scanner in complete confidentiality. We currently accept Mastercard (Access), Visa, Switch, postal order or cheques. Simply phone or mail your order to the address shown. Your order will be despatched for immediate delivery all included in the price.

GENLOCK LTD
Metacome House, Off Bradley Lane, Standish, Lancashire, WN6 0XQ.
Telephone: 0257-472887 Fax: 0257-426577
Odds & Ends

Just a few items in brief to round off the column this month. S.E.M. are now producing a v.h.f. version of their QRM eliminator which is capable of operating over the range 130-180MHz. This is intended for use by people suffering interference to reception from computer systems. I hope to be able to include more details in a future column when they become available.

Richard Hillier of AGR UK has asked me to remind AR300DA owners to return their postcards to him in order to receive their replacement operating manual.

James Burns writes from Australia, he is trying to find a suitable stereo decoder, preferably in kit form, for use with the Multimedia Aircraft operator. R.J. Yasset F.R.G.-9600. I thought that Cirkit or Maplin used to do one, but I can't find it in their current catalogues.

My thanks to all those of you who pointed out that the u.h.f. military airband is now channelised in 25kHz steps not 50kHz as I said in last month's column - at least I now know some of you read it. I'm still looking for information on scanning related software for Spectrum computers, the legality of taking and using your scanner abroad, communications used by racing/ rally teams and national cycling events - if you can help why not drop me a line.

Finally, a bit of market research, which scanning related advertisement do you think is the least likely to sell anything? I've already made my choice! Until next month - Good listening.

Airband 52 ➝

Rhodes (Christchurch); this will also be of interest to Frank Hermann. On the subject of high-energy manoeuvres, a.m. transmissions are quite wide-band and the small Doppler shift due to high-speed flight isn't sufficient to cause any reception problems during displays.

With £13.950 to spare you could enter aviation history and fly round the world in less than 24 hours (airborne). All you have to do, apart from paying up, is to sit in an Air France Concord for the required length of time and consume 'appropriate meals', which had better be good at that price! Anne Reed RSS7871/G20126 (Cheltenham) supplies the all-daylight route as follows, Monday October 12 at 0700 local; depart Lisbon. Refuel at Santo Domingo, Acapulco, Honolulu, Guam, Bangkok and Dhabar. Tuesday October 13 at 1400 local; arrive Lisbon.

Finals

Good to know that some countries appreciate their aviation heritage. S.E.M. are now producing a v.h.f. version of their QRM eliminator which is capable of operating over the range 130-180MHz. This is intended for use by people suffering interference to reception from computer systems. I hope to be able to include more details in a future column when they become available.

Richard Hillier of AGR UK has asked me to remind AR300DA owners to return their postcards to him in order to receive their replacement operating manual.

James Burns writes from Australia, he is trying to find a suitable stereo decoder, preferably in kit form, for use with the Multimedia Aircraft operator. R.J. Yasset F.R.G.-9600. I thought that Cirkit or Maplin used to do one, but I can't find it in their current catalogues.

My thanks to all those of you who pointed out that the u.h.f. military airband is now channelised in 25kHz steps not 50kHz as I said in last month's column - at least I now know some of you read it. I'm still looking for information on scanning related software for Spectrum computers, the legality of taking and using your scanner abroad, communications used by racing/ rally teams and national cycling events - if you can help why not drop me a line.

Finally, a bit of market research, which scanning related advertisement do you think is the least likely to sell anything? I've already made my choice! Until next month - Good listening.

UK VHF MARINE BAND FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ch</th>
<th>Ship TX</th>
<th>Coast TX</th>
<th>Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>156.000</td>
<td></td>
<td>Coastguard/Lifeboat Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>156.025</td>
<td>160.625</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>156.050</td>
<td>160.650</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>156.075</td>
<td>160.675</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>156.100</td>
<td>160.700</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>156.125</td>
<td>160.725</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>156.150</td>
<td>160.750</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>156.175</td>
<td>160.775</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>156.200</td>
<td>160.800</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>156.225</td>
<td>160.825</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>156.250</td>
<td>160.850</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>156.275</td>
<td>160.875</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>156.300</td>
<td>156.300</td>
<td>Inter-ship only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>156.325</td>
<td>160.925</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>156.350</td>
<td>160.950</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>156.375</td>
<td>156.375</td>
<td>Coastguard/Inter-ship/Small yacht safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>156.400</td>
<td>156.400</td>
<td>Inter-ship only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>156.425</td>
<td>156.425</td>
<td>Inter-ship Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>156.460</td>
<td>156.460</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>156.475</td>
<td>156.475</td>
<td>Port Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>156.500</td>
<td>156.500</td>
<td>Inter-ship/Pollution control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>156.525</td>
<td>156.525</td>
<td>Digital Selective Calling/Distress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>156.550</td>
<td>156.550</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>156.575</td>
<td>156.575</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>156.600</td>
<td>156.600</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>156.625</td>
<td>156.625</td>
<td>Inter-ship only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>156.650</td>
<td>156.650</td>
<td>Port Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>156.675</td>
<td>156.675</td>
<td>Inter-ship A.K. Secondary Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>156.700</td>
<td>156.700</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>156.725</td>
<td>156.725</td>
<td>Port Operations/lock-keepers/bridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>156.750</td>
<td>156.750</td>
<td>Port Operations/Inter-ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>156.775</td>
<td>156.775</td>
<td>Port Operations/Inter-ship/lock-keepers/bridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>156.800</td>
<td>156.800</td>
<td>Distress and Calling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>156.825</td>
<td>156.825</td>
<td>Direct printing Telegraphy Distress/Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>156.850</td>
<td>156.850</td>
<td>Port Operations/Inter-ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>156.875</td>
<td>156.875</td>
<td>Inter-ship only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>156.900</td>
<td>161.000</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78</td>
<td>156.925</td>
<td>161.525</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>156.950</td>
<td>161.550</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79</td>
<td>156.975</td>
<td>161.575</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>157.000</td>
<td>161.600</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>157.025</td>
<td>161.625</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>157.050</td>
<td>161.650</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>157.075</td>
<td>161.675</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>157.100</td>
<td>161.700</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>157.125</td>
<td>161.725</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>157.150</td>
<td>161.750</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>157.175</td>
<td>161.775</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>157.175</td>
<td>161.775</td>
<td>Public Correspondence only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>157.200</td>
<td>161.800</td>
<td>Port Operations only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>157.225</td>
<td>161.825</td>
<td>Port Operations/Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>157.250</td>
<td>161.850</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>157.275</td>
<td>161.875</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>157.300</td>
<td>161.900</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>157.325</td>
<td>161.925</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>157.350</td>
<td>161.950</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td>157.375</td>
<td>161.975</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>157.400</td>
<td>161.200</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>157.425</td>
<td>162.025</td>
<td>Public Correspondence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M1</td>
<td>157.850</td>
<td>157.850</td>
<td>Marinas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>160.600</td>
<td>160.600</td>
<td>New Coastguard Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>161.275</td>
<td>161.275</td>
<td>Small Boat Alarms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2</td>
<td>161.675</td>
<td>161.675</td>
<td>Marinas and yacht clubs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shackleton MR Mk 3, Natal, South Africa. (R.J. Wheeler)

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992

55
Although, as you read this, another Sporadic-E season will have ended, it does not mean that Band I will have nothing to offer until the new season begins next May. None of us know what the forthcoming winter period has to offer, especially now with the current sunspot cycle on the wane. However, it's worth watching for short lived out-breaks of Sporadic-E or upper ionospheric disturbances ('F2') in the coming months. Both events can produce some fascinating television signals around 50MHz, so its worth making daily checks on Chs. E2 (48.25MHz) and R1 (49.75MHz). But now we must look at the atmospheric happenings in June and July.

**Band I**

Long distance (DX) television pictures were received by Lt. Col. Rana Roy (Meerut, India), via Sporadic-E, on June 4, 6, 9, 16, 18-20 & 30. While those events were in progress he identified programmes and test-cards, often through the PTT (Public Television) from China, the CIS and Dubai. Fig. 1. At 1130 on the 6th, an id at the bottom left of a film appeared to be in Chinese with a figure '2', followed by 'E3', and an hour later Rana saw a CIS programme with the figure '4' in the lower right. Around 1940 on the 18th, on Ch. E4 (62.25MHz), "a number of Indian and foreign stations were fighting for predominance on the screen", said Rana, who also watched Arabic Teletex from Dubai on the 19th and 30th.

While Rana Roy was turning around Ch. E2 during a Sporadic-E openning at 1530 on May 8, the Dubai TV clock, caption, Fig. 6, came up showing 1400, followed by their signature tune and an announcer. On the satellite front, Peter Radnor (Leiden, Holland) received Croatian TV from Zagreb Fig. 7 and a test-card from Portugal (RTT) Fig. 8, via Eutelsat I-I, on June 27 and an Asian caption, Fig. 9, via Astral D on July 3.

**Weather**

Rana Roy experienced, "very hot and humid weather" during the first week of July. Back here, in Norwich, "On the 20th, we had a massive electric storm," wrote David Ashley, and continued, "The Taconeston transmitter was hit by lightning...and part of our garden sunk eighteen inches after the soak-away did just that from the torrential rain.". The slightly rounded atmospheric pressure readings for the period June 26 to July 25, Fig. 14, were taken at noon and midnight from the Short & Mason barograph sitting on the mantelpiece in my office at my home in Sussex. In July, I recorded 3.28in of rain, most of which fell during storms on the 3rd and 4th (1.20in) and the violent thunder storm on the 23th (1.35in). A possible water-spout was reported off Shoreham on the 4th and ball-lightning was seen near Lewes on the 20th. My hygrometer was showing 80% humidity for long periods between the 14th and 22nd.

**Tropospheric**

From his home in Meerut, Rana Roy, received pictures in Band III, between 500 and 2450, from transmitters at Amritsar, Faisalabad, Jalandhar, Lahore, Marhi and Sialkot each day from June 10 to 15 and 22 to 30. He also logged evening transmissions from...
Amritsar, Faisalabad, Jalandhar and Marhi on days 21, 25, 27, 28 and 29. During one intense tropo-opening signals from two Pakistan stations could be seen 'floating' together, Fig. 10, on Ch. E5. Also, on the 29th, the 50kW station at Bhatinda overlapped the low power station at Jammu on Ch. E12.

David Ashley found July an interesting and unusual month, "with strong DX at the beginning and end and not a lot in between." However, he logged Denmark, Germany and Holland on the 6th, Germany and Holland on the 7th, Holland on the 9th, 17th and 18th, Denmark and Holland on the 20th, Holland on the 21st and 22nd, Belgium, Denmark, Germany and Holland on the 23rd, France and Holland on the 24th, Belgium, Holland and Germany on the 25th, Holland on the 26th, Belgium, Germany, Holland and the UK (Central, Tyne-Tees & Yorkshire) on the 28th and the same, plus Denmark on the 30th and Belgium (BRT TV1 & 2 and Canal+) on the 31st.

During the opening on the 6th, David Glenday logged Denmark (DR) on three spots in Band III and Denmark (TV2), Germany (ARD1, NDR3, RTL4, SAT1 & ZDF) and Holland (NED1, 2 & 3) on the u.h.f. band. He also received u.h.f. signals from Belgium (BRT 1 & 2) on the 29th, Denmark on the 1st, 2nd and 5th, Germany on the 2nd & 3rd and Holland predominantly on days 2, 3, 15, 29 and 31.

While in Laurencekirk on the 6th, George Garden, noted that the outermost ridge of "a high pressure system over the UK," was "just clipping the coastal areas of North-West Europe." Around 1000 he received colour pictures from the Black Hill transmitter in Central Scotland. Although the signals were subject to periods of deep fading, they remained there for most of the day.

During the same opening Simon Hamer received pictures from stations in Denmark (DR) and Germany (ARD1) in Band III and Belgium, Denmark (TV2), France, Germany (ARD1, NDR3, RTL4, SWF3, West 3 & ZDF), Holland and Ireland on the u.h.f. bands. Next day, on Band III, Andrew Jackson logged test-cards from Belgium's RTBF1 and BRT1 on Chs. E8 and E10 respectively and watched cycling on the former and a wildlife show on the latter. He also received signals from France on Ch. L5 and England, Border TV on Chs. 43 and 48. Recently, Andrew added a Jaybeam DX-10 antenna and new coaxial feeder to his station and quickly noticed a slight improvement in signals.

**SSTV**

Throughout July, John Scott (Glasgow) kept watch for slow-scan television signals on the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands and was rewarded with a 'CQ' caption from GM3ULP, Fig. 11, on 144.50MHz. Although John found signals around 14.230MHz few and far between, he did copy an ident picture from Spain and a 'WANTED' label, Fig. 12 and an attractive buildings scene, Fig. 13, from unidentified sources. The horizontal lines on the upper areas of Figs. 12 & 13 were caused by interference.
July and August have seen METEOR 3-4 continue with its regular WEFAX transmissions on 137.30MHz, both in sunlight and in the dark. Using a simple scanner, these powerful signals can be easily heard. METEOR 2-19 remained operating on 137.85MHz until around July 22nd, when, as expected, it was switched off. For those not fully aware of the vagaries of the satellites of the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS - formerly Russia) the two polar orbiters METEORS 2-18 and 2-20 have, for several days, both been off their operations.

Like others in this series, their orbits are not sun-synchronous, so the plane of each orbit slowly rotates, relative to the night/day terminator. So the illumination of the solar panels on the satellites is always changing - increasing to a maximum and then reducing again, and so the ground controllers invariably change over to another WXSAT for an orbit that has, by then, moved into a more favourable position. METEOR 2-18 and earlier ones seem to have lost favour, so it was not a surprise to see METEOR 2-20 come back around 1514UTC on July 21. This satellite was still showing faults seen before - missing phasing bars and grey scale. A few days later it was switched off, leaving no WXSAT using 137.85MHz. The MAGION 3 satellite still operates on this frequency, but of course it does not provide picture data.

So, for several days in August there was only one CIS WXSAT - METEOR3-4, until 1345UTC on 10th when Brian Dudman of Harrow picked up the 137.40MHz tones of METEOR3-3. Brian has been recording many of the overnight passes of METEOR 3-4 and has been very impressed with the clarity of the overnight infra-red pictures. For those using a scanner without the true decoding, you can hear the different tones of 3-4 when it transmits IR. During summer nights it goes near the poles it switches over to visible light and so there is a dramatic change in the sound of the signal.

Chinese WXSAT

Whilst browsing through Bulletin Board information sent to me by Paul Wilson of Macclesfield I was pleased to see a reference to an imminent launch of the third Chinese polar orbiting satellite FENGYUN 1-3. Previous years have seen two earlier attempts to operate FENGYUN satellites but unfortunately both became unstable after just a few weeks. This latest launch is anticipated during late August and so we must hope that all goes well.

Letters

Tim Norris G6FKY of London asked about copyright on the information received from the WXSATS. As I understand them, the rules are fairly clear - amateurs are freely able to receive pictures (and other types of information such as h.f. utility transmissions) but current data must not be sold or given to the media. So a picture of you with your super system showing the weather displayed on your computer (or whatever else you use) is perfectly OK.

The meteorological office and the European Space Agency have copyright but we are permitted to receive the data.

One or two correspondents have sent lengthy letters full of interesting points and questions. Because of the general interest in some queries I shall have to wait for further detailed answers to these columns. I'm never quite sure how to respond to the question "Can you give me all the information that you have about WXSATS"?! Even my forthcoming book cannot include everything that was collected over several years!

ICOM Modifications

A couple of months ago I mentioned the work of Ray Howgego who has modified his Icom RT900 to receive the WXSATS. Several readers showed interest in Ray's work and he has recently sent me some further information, this time on his antenna project. He has been experimenting with a modified form of the Lindenblad antenna design which he reports gives "quite spectacular results". I will try to produce Ray's most interesting diagram for next month's column.

Peter de Jong, a regular Dutch correspondent, has been using his satellite pictures to make a careful study of the weather circulation patterns over Europe as well as noting the propagation of the various WXSATS. He also sent me some very attractive brochures from Space Exhibitions that he has visited, and a clear picture of Iceland (see Fig. 1) - many thanks Peter.

Rob Fullford of Exeter has set up a receiving system but finds that living near to Exeter Hospital causes severe interference, and he has piking interference as well! His other change has been a move to a new address. John Jong of Weybridge was staying in Indiana, USA and was able to visit the 92 Dayton Hamvention and attend the session on WXSATS. He described the fascinating talks given by many well-known American names, plus a brief talk by Dave Cawley from Timstep here in Britain. It seems that many of the meetings involved discussions on the HRP (high resolution imagery).

Computer Monitors

Des Thompson G8BSU of Exmouth is one of many writers who have asked for some information on monitors, and the types that can display satellite pictures. There are a number of types (standards) that have evolved during the last ten or so years. It is important to understand that the actual monitor is powered by a graphics card, usually situated inside the computer. The card and monitor must be fully compatible to display the best possible picture. It is often possible to 'upgrade' by purchasing a new card, fitted with more memory, which may be able to make better use of the monitor that you have. Similarly, you can 'upgrade' the monitor.

Pixels: Each pixel (picture element) on a monitor is illuminated by an electron beam, and in a black-and-white monitor there is one beam per pixel. Colour monitors need three beams (red, green and blue) per pixel. The intensity of each beam must also be defined, and so the more pixels that are used to display a picture, the greater are the memory requirements of the card used to control the monitor. Such cards may have memories of between 256K and 1MB RAM, and this memory is only used to hold pixel information and should not be confused with the program RAM which will generate the picture. The dimensions of the pixel (screen dot) should be about 0.3mm for the clearest pictures.

CGA: The CGA (Colour Graphics Adapter) was one of the earlier types, introduced in 1981 as an IBM standard. This adapter has a small choice of modes - 320 by 200 pixels, each pixel having one of four colours, or 640 by 200 pixels, each pixel having one of two colours. This type is unsuitable for satellite pictures. Some portable computers still use CGA monitors. EGA: The EGA (Enhanced Graphics Adapter) originally supported 320 by 200 pixels, each then having one of 16 colours. Recent EGA cards provide 16 out of 64 colours at the higher resolution of 640 by 350 pixels. Modern WXSAT software really needs better than this for optimum results.

VGA: The VGA (Video or Versatile Graphics Array) provides a greater choice of 320 by 200 pixels with 256 colours, or 16 colours for 640 by 480 pixels, which is the full resolution. A choice of 256 colours implies a total of 44 grey levels (because each grey level consists of the three individual colours having identical intensities) and so for WXSAT purposes VGA normally means 64 grey levels.

SVGA: The SVGA (Super VGA) monitor is currently at the top end of the scale, although computer experts reading this will also be aware of yet further developments! SVGA offers 800 by 600 pixels, each of which can be illuminated by any one of 256 colours which are themselves selectable from a palette of 262144. Of course this does depend on the software allowing such choices. A satellite picture program does not really need to offer the same choices as an arts program! Some people also buy arts programs to further enhance their images.
Interlacing: Most desk top computers now come with SVGA monitors and the only remaining variables are the "interlaced/non-interlaced" type and the amount of memory on the card. With so many pixels to display, the monitor has to handle vast amounts of data very quickly. It is expensive to design monitors to do this properly, and so 'tricks' are used! An interlaced monitor draws just half the screen (alternate lines) in one pass, and then interfaces (fills in) the remaining half on the next pass. Using this trick a monitor can show up to 1024 by 768 pixels, but the price of this 'trick' is that the picture will appear to flicker because your eye is not fully deceived. A non-interlaced monitor can display the full screen in every pass, but of course such monitors are more expensive. Good software may allow you to choose the display resolution for your satellite pictures.

More Letters

Ashley Thomas of Chantry High School in Worcester sent me a colour print-out from the school's METEOSAT demonstration tape. I don't have any further details of their system, but for pictures submitted for publication it seems that black-and-white pictures reproduce rather better than colour prints. Mick Baldwin of Chatham has a Maplin receiver, decoder and framemaster and requested some general information on WXSATS. I haven't had any reports from people operating a complete Maplin system so perhaps Mick could let us know how he progresses.

Peter Lee G4GEW was using a RIG framework board that has moved over to a PC running Timstep Weather System's PRGsat1. He reports getting bands interfering with both METEOR and NOG, and his description sounds like paging interference but it may be possible for Peter to have his receiver modified to minimise this. Peter Beardmore of Kettering had sent me some METEOSAT pictures after image manipulation with his computer. The laser printer gives excellent quality hardcopy and Pete's program allows him to scale the whole disk as required - see Fig. 3.

Bulletin Boards

Several UK and foreign readers have requested a listing of BBS, RIG and Timstep operate a BBS containing the latest Kepler elements for the WXSATS. It is on 9440-82002. The Prometheus system, set up by Barry Spencer, now includes radio astronomy, rockets and Kepler elements - courtesy AMSAT-UK. To use the system you need a terminal/ micro running the Verteas emulation and the number is 081-300-7177. For American readers (or wealthy British ones) the American Celestial Bulletin Board carries the most recent Kepler orbital elements from the NGRAD two-line element sets. Documentation and tracking software are also available. It may be accessed 24 hours/day at 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600 bps using 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity.

New METEOSAT Schedule

As mentioned last month new schedules came into operation on 1 August for both METEOSAT 3 and 4. The changes to the schedules for 4 were minimal, the main change being the transmission of some more primary data imagery obtained by METEOSAT 3. Test transmissions had been going on for some weeks; I noticed pictures being transmitted when none were scheduled, though I was initially confused because the visible imagery was sent reversed! It appeared to be water vapour images showing a 'phase', rather like the crescent moon!

Meteosat 4 images are whole disk (like the infra-red images) I could not identify them until I tried the inverse option on the software, and then all was revealed.

METEOSAT 3

The changes to the transmission schedule were so major that regular monitors need to contact the operators - see the address given last month. The following details will enable monitors to identify a number of picture transmissions. From 0814 to 0930 UTC a sequence of the main infra-red images (L1D to L4D) is broadcast and this sequence repeats every three hours. From 0214 to 0230 UTC a further sequence of infra-red and/or visible images (L1D to L4D becoming L1D to L4C) is broadcast and repeated every three hours. For those not too familiar with this terminology, the whole disk is divided into six main sectors (numbered suitably). The L refers to the Lannion ground station, D means

Fig: 3 Middle East; METEOSAT by Pete Beardmore.

near the western horizon as seen from the UK and it's nowout of our reception range. GES 2 is classed as a Stand-by spacecraft and will arrive at its new position of 137°W around September 25. As of early August it had reached 82°W. It will not be used for WEFAX transmissions when it arrives on site, but will be used for other data transfer purposes.

American Monitors

SWMs has world-wide circulation and there are groups of American amateurs collecting imagery from some of the geostationary WXSATS who might read this column, as well as the magazines published in the USA. The Americans have easy access to both GES east (currently GES 7 from position 111°W) and west transmissions (from GES 5 at 130°W) as well as those from METEOSAT 3, currently located at 50°W, but due to be moved to 75°W in 1993.

Kepler Elements

Print-outs of the latest elements are available - just send me an s.a.e. All currently active weather satellites are included, together with their normal transmission frequencies. This data originates from NASA.

Frequencies

NDAAs 9, 11 a.p.t. on 137.82MHz
NDAAs 10, 12 on 137.50MHz
METEOR 2-19 or 2-20 on 137.85MHz
METEOR 3-4 or 3-5 on 137.30MHz
METEOR 3-3 on 137.40MHz
FENGYUN 1-3 possible 137.80 or 137.04MHz

GOES Goes

As mentioned a couple of months ago, GOES 2 has now been drifted further westwards from its former position...
Alan France of Shrewsbury has been included in my Pen Pal section, but also has a query that I'll answer here. Having just got started on the more complex modes he's unsure of the meaning of some of the terms. Examples he quotes are: betas, sync, phasing and idles. Well, these are all technical terms, and error correcting modes such as SITOR.

One of the main differences between these modes and simple RTTY is that they are synchronous transmissions. In simple terms, this means that they always have to send some form of data, even when there's no message to send. Because of this, the code used is certain to contain some errors. These, not surprisingly, are called idles because they are sent when the station is idling! The specific idle character that's sent to fill the gaps is called a beta. So when a station is idling, some operators would say it's sending idles whilst others may say the signal's all betas.

The term sync is an abbreviation for synchronisation and describes the process SITOR stations have to go through at the beginning of a transmission. Because the SITOR system operates by having two stations locked in a lock synchronisation can't be sent until this lock or synchronisation is complete. To achieve synchronisation, the originating station sends a special phasing signal.

Finally, RO is the name given to the signal that's used to request the retransmission of lost information.

Paul Charlton is a regular contributor and has recently come up against an interference problem with his computer. From his description of the problem, it seems that computer-generated noise is being picked up by the feed from his long wire antenna. The solution is to use a coaxial feeder for the lead-in. By far the best way to achieve this is using the Magnetic Long Wire Balun from Lowe Electronics. This neat, though expensive, piece of kit has proved to be very effective in solving this type of interference problem. The latest price I have is £36.00 including VAT, but see Lowe's advert for more details.

Continuing on the subject of interference, Mark Pepper of Camberley has been working on curing his own interference problems. The solution came when he fitted a coil and capacitor in the audio lead between his receiver and computer. The details of this modified lead are shown in Fig. 1 for those who may wish to experiment. One important point to note is that there is no direct connection between the screen of the receiver cable and that of the computer. This may well be the clue to its success.

Robert Hall of Capetown RSA is a well-known utility listener and has written with a question. It concerns the SAA-440 Mode decoder, playback station on 18,488kHz. This station used to transmit regular FAX broadcasts, but has now changed to a RTTY mode.

Robert has tried analysing the signal with his M-7000 decoder and it appears to be ARO-5Q. Can anyone out there verify this or supply any additional information.

Garry Calister of Eastleigh is also seeking help with station identity. He has discovered a batch of frequencies that he's unable to decode. The frequencies in question are: 4.331, 6.446, 8.687, 9.815MHz. I analysed these with the Code-3 and they all show up as 75 baud signals with a shift of 850Hz. One of the odd characteristics of these signals is the occurrence of Tong marks. Having referred to the Hoka type of Strange RTTY Signals, the signals are most likely to be NATO encrypted broadcasts with pseudo random keying. If you have any further information on this, please drop me a line with the details.

Jim Richardson of Fife currently uses a Lowe HF-125 receiver for his utility monitoring. For decoding he uses the impressive Spectrum FAX system from Technical Software driving a Citizen 1200+ printer. One of his favourite broadcasts is the GOES satellite images that are sent from Virginia via Keflavik in Iceland on 9,318MHz. I've shown one of Jim's GOES images on page 62.

Another regular contributor to 'Decode' is Tony Leaviesley of York. As he lives in a listed building in the centre of the city, he had all manner of problems setting up an effective station. In addition to all the restrictions of living in a listed building, Tony was surrounded by man-made interference. The final solution was to buy the NRDr-535 decoder and erect an assortment of antennas. These include a Datong AD270 active antenna, a 30m long wire and a 20m loft mounted long wire. The long wire antennas are fed using the Lowe Magnetic Long Wire Balun. Tony reports that this balun proved to be very effective in reducing the local interference. He has also found the noise blankers on the NRD-535 to be extremely effective. Fortunately, Tony's station is extremely well equipped featuring Hoka Code-3, Canon PC HFX, Comar PC SWL, ICS PK-232 + PC Pakrat II, G4BMK Multyterm, ERA Microreader and ICS FAX-11 Incidentally, Tony uses a Canon bubblejet printer with his FAX-1 to give very good results. The only problem is that it's slower than a matrix printer and only accepts sheet paper.

Beginners Frequency List

I have been aware, for a while, that there's a need for a specialised frequency list that's customised for beginners. The only problem I've had is finding time to put one together. Fortunately, Day Watson of Clevedon has realised the need for this type of list and has put a lot of effort into compiling and editing the necessary data. Day has kindly submitted this list to me and, after some editing, processing, it's now ready for despatch. One of the main differences between this list and the more conventional frequency lists, is the presentation style. Instead of listing the call being sorted in frequency order, it's arranged in chronological groups. This has been done to overcome one of the most common complaints I hear about frequency lists. Beginners are often very disappointed when they find that most of the vast range of frequencies in their lists are inactive. The idea with the beginners list is that you first of all decide when you're going to listen, then look up the stations that are active at that time. I know it seems logical, but the only list I know of that attempts this, is the chronological list of press stations in the Klingenfuss Guide. The list Day has created is divided into four main groups - morning, mid-afternoon, late afternoon and finally to an evening category. Within each section, the stations are listed in one hour groups. Defining the list to this level gives the newcomer the best possible chance of finding active stations. In addition to the basic list, Day has put together some useful notes about the stations and their operational practice. The final section of the list contains a concise introduction to the way ARQ modes A and B are used by the maritime services. If you would like a copy of this list, just send three first or second class stamps to the address at the head of the column. I think we all owe Day Watson a vote of thanks for his work in producing this invaluable list.

Arabic Decoding

Following my hearing that activity had been noted on TASS frequencies, I set about monitoring all the old frequencies for more information. There were several with carriers up and I finally managed to catch a transmission from the station on 14.7MHz. The only snag was that, although my Code-3 system confirmed that the signal was definitely RTTY, the screen print was jibberish. As I've had letters from some of you asking why this happens, I thought I'd take this opportunity to explain. In this case I needed to decode the data in order to identify the station. Once I'd confirmed that the station was sending genuine RTTY, I had my suspicions that the broadcast was a language other than Arabic. I then decided to set about establishing exactly what language was being used and find a way to interpret it. To give you an idea of the type of jibberish I was receiving, here's an extract: tb&"xnzzncczggg([115 # vxxy btvccc# ksg% lcr% shbr 49w#4966 qx2 svy bmvlyxy btvcc# f kgd@ vbbv% g% vn: dmvb-...

As you can see, it didn't make a lot of sense! A clue to the fact that it's real RTTY is in the characters group mnzncc. The first part (mnzn) is a standard end of message code while (zzcc) is used to mark the start of a message. So you can see this is a good point to start examining the signal as it marks the end of one message and the start of another. Having established this important point we now need to establish the language in use. This potentially difficult problem is eased by the Klingenfuss Radioteletype Code Manual. This invaluable little book includes sections that describe the various telegraph alphabets in great detail. With these codes, Arabic and Cyrillic characters replace the normal Latin characters that we normally use.
OUT NOW!

Summer '92
Electronic Constructors Catalogue

Many new products including:

- **Audio Amplifier Modules**
  Range of 14 high power audio modules, encapsulated to an integral heatsink in Bi-polar, MOSFET and Class A formats with power outputs from 15 to 180 watts.

- **Books**
  18 new titles from the top electronics publishers.

- **Burglar Alarm**
  Volumetric alarm triggered by change in air pressure eg an opening door, easy to install – no wiring required.

- **Spectrum Analyser Adaptor**
  Converts a conventional scope into a low cost, 250MHz spectrum analyser.

- **Low Profile Mains Transformers**
  Encapsulated, top quality PCB mounting mains transformers.

- **Airband Scanning Receiver**
  100 programmable channels, covering civil and military frequencies.

- **Stereo Valve Amplifier**
  Top quality stereo hi-fi amp from Velleman - at a very competitive price!

- **Extended Ranges**
  of connectors, equipment cases, filters, crystals, fuses, fans, kits, ATLs, semiconductors, loudspeakers, sounders and toroidal transformers.

With 24 product sections, 192 pages, 3000+ lines and £££s of discount vouchers, be sure to get your copy now!

Available from most newsagents or directly from Cirkit.

---

**CIRKIT DISTRIBUTION LTD**
Park Lane · Broxbourne · Hertfordshire · EN10 7NQ
Telephone (0992) 444111 · Fax (0992) 464457

---

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
With the Cyrillic alphabet there is an additional complication as the standard RTTY five-unit code doesn't have enough combinations to handle the number of characters in the Cyrillic alphabet. The solution is to have a third shift, the code being known, fairly obviously, as third shift Cyrillic. Those who are familiar with some of the basics of RTTY will know that English transmissions use just two shifts to cover the alphabet - figures and letters. This means that every received character has one of two possible meanings. The precise interpretation being dependent on the last shift character. With Cyrillic there are three shift characters and so three possible interpretations of each received character.

Moving on to try and identify the language used in our example, I started by checking out the introductory notes for each section of the Code Manual. These provide some vital hints for identifying the language. For example the third shift Cyrillic section points out that when receiving this system with a conventional decoder, you will only receive letters with no figures. This same gem of information immediately eliminates Cyrillic as the language in our example. My next choice was to check the notes for Arabic, as this is another common language on h.f. RTTY. The most significant information was that when receiving Arabic on a standard decoding system, a large proportion of the words would start with v. Another point was that figure shift characters would appear mainly at the end of a word. This is because most of the letters represented by figure shift characters are naturally placed at the end of Arabic words.

The final strong clue came from the fact that unedited and dashes are sent as xxxxx. Although not appearing in the extract I showed earlier, there were several of these groups in other parts of the message. At this point I was fairly confident that I was dealing with a standard Arabic RTTY transmission, originating somewhere in the Middle East. It was here that the Radioteletype Manual really came into its own. The final section of the Arabic chapter contains a glossary of English translations of commonly used Arabic words. From this I was able to check through my received message and find matching words. When carrying out this exercise there are a few points to watch out for. Probably the most confusing is the way some of the punctuation symbols are displayed on your screen or printer. An example is this: the # and characters. My printer output these as % and _ respectively. This is not too much of a problem, providing you know about it! Just to give you a practical example of how the decoding works here's a sample from the signal in question. Signal: vimbly vaby%k #: v2# zbe 7419

18 February 1983. Good isn't it? All you do is look-up the received text in the Klingerfuss tables and write down the English translation. However, I ought to explain how numbers are sent and, more particularly, how 7419 in this example becomes 1983! It's actually very simple, first you have to read the numbers right to left, as with all Arabic text. So 7419 becomes 1947. The next step is to compliment the numbers by subtracting them from 10, so giving 1963 - easy when you know how! Here are a few more key words that I was able to decipher:

yab = Ramadan
vo = which
vuyt = Arabic
you= out

If, like me, you find this are of decoding fascinating, you could try building your own look-up tables. The way to do this is to find a press station that broadcasts in two languages. In many cases the two broadcasts will be largely the same. A good station to try is MENA in Cairo. They broadcast in Arabic on 5.22, 10.15 and 15.845MHz with English and French on 15.935MHz. In order to make your list as accurate as possible you'll have to store and compare a lot of broadcasts. For all the computer enthusiasts out there, processing the received data could be speeded-up considerably with the aid of a simple computer program. If we've developed one, I'd be very interested to hear about it. What never fails to amaze me, with this form of decoding, is just how much of a foreign language broadcast can be decoded into some form of comprehensible detail.

Pen Pals

Regular readers may remember I suggested that it might be useful to have a pen pal section in the column. The object being to put people in contact who are using similar equipment. This should help listeners to get the best out of their equipment by encouraging the exchange of ideas. The first to take me up on this offer is Alan France of Shrewsbury. He has recently set himself up with a Wavecom 4010 decoder and is busy learning how to use to get the best from it. In order to protect Alan's privacy, could you direct your letters to me. I will then collate them and pass them on to Alan. If you would like to join-in and swap ideas with people running similar equipment to yourself, just drop me a line and I'll do the rest.

Fig. 2. GOES image from Jim Richardson.

Just a word of warning, if I'm inundated with letters, you may have to wait a while for a response.

Frequency List

You'll all no doubt be pleased to hear that I've recently overhauled my main frequency list. If you would like a copy, just send three first or second class stamps to the address at the head of the column. This month's frequency list follows the standard format of: frequency, mode, speed, shift, callsign, and notes. My thanks to the following who have contributed to this list: John Cougar, Lee Williams, Paul Charlton, Robert Hall and Day Watson.

4.212MHz, FFC, 100, 170, -. 2105, St Lys Nav info
5.112MHz, RTTY, 75, 400, 403C, 2117, Belgrade press
6.207MHz, RTTY, 50, 170, -. 2100, Russian
6.795MHz, c.w. . . . -. , 2103, unid WX data
6.824MHz, RTTY, 75, 400, -. 2025, 5 letter groups
6.901MHz, FFC, 100, 170, -. 2100, Irish Navy?
6.972MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, YO559, 2200, Ropinress
7.5915MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, FDV, 2030, Telang - French
7.69MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, TUN, 2132, Abidjan Air
7.915MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, -. 2127, Spanish News
8.537MHz, c.w. . . . -. , 2000, Athens Radio
10.2154MHz, RTTY, 100, 800, HZ146, 1955, Jeddah met
10.5138MHz, 50, 400, -. 2020, Swiss Radio Int
10.685MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, -. 1200, Bracknell Met
11.1317MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, -. 1530, Xinhuia French
12.148MHz, FFC, 100, 170, -. 2000, Warsaw gen info
12.2145MHz, RTTY, 100, 400, 6577, Czech Diplomatic service
12.2272MHz, RTTY, 75, 400, -. 1400, Xinhuia
13.8171MHz, RTTY, 72, 690, OKR, 1158, Montevideo Naval
14.9103MHz, RTTY, 75, 400, -. 1430, Yugoslav embassy
14.939MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, -. 1200, APS
14.9881MHz, ARD-342, 98, 400, TNL77, 1130, AFTN Bazzaville
15.705MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, YJ66, 1216, Tanjug Belgrade
16.053MHz, RTTY, 75, 400, -. 1250, TANJUG
18.1737MHz, RTTY, 50, 400, STK, 1525, Khar toum Air
18.5975MHz, ARD, 100, 170, -. 1324, Spanish Embassy
18.710MHz, FAX, 120, 576, RZ58, 1330, Moscow Met

Translation: Republic of Yugoslavia
Brian Oddy G3FEX. Three Corners, Merryfield Way, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4NS

Long medium & short

A

This year's World Administrative Conference (WARC) was planned for 1995. Receivers capable of decoding the DAB satellite signals will be produced and marketed under the name Starman. Providing they are inexpensive this could be the mode of the future!

Long Wave Reports

Note: I. w. & m.w. frequencies in kHz; s.w. in MHz. Time in UTC is in SMT. Unless otherwise stated, all logs were compiled during the four week period ending July 31.

The conditions that enabled R. Monte Carlo's broadcasts via Rosarno were 2160 kHz. to reach Canada at 0300 UTC on June 2 were not evident during July. Despite diligent searching at night, Alan Roberts (Quebec) was unable to detect any trace of I.w. transatlantic signals. Nevertheless, he is continuing to check the band.

Many stations in Europe were noted in the UK reports. Scott Caldwell (Warrington) checked the band after dark and he heard, for the first time, Konstantinov, Poland on 225 (2000kW) rated 54555 at 2345.

Medium Wave Reports

In his search for a good location for m.w. transatlantic DXing, Sid Morris (Rowley Regis) decided to try Waltham Hill in Berkshire, which is approx 310 m.s.i. It is not known if the program preferences were favourable on July 4, but only one Canadian and one USA station were heard. At 0145, he picked up CKCM in Grand Falls, NF, on 620 kHz, their signal rated SIO34. Later, he logged WKNN Cleveland, OH 1220 as S1O34 at 0225.

In Conclepton, Tim Bucknall commenced his listening watch before midnight. At 2356 he heard a broadcast on 1610 that may have originated from the Caribbean Beacon, Anguilla, but no identity could be obtained. An unidentified signal was also heard at 1220 at 0050. CJYO in St John's, NF, on 930, which is often used by DXers as a point of reference, became clearly audible at 0036. Later, weak signals were heard on 1210 at 0043; also on 590 at 0055, possibly from VCCM in St John's, NF. Some broadcasts from CJYO on 530 were also heard at 0035 by Jim Willett in Grimsby. They rated his signal SIO333. It was not until 0125 that the first signal from the USA became audible, it was WINS in New York on 1010. Later, he logged CKCM in Grand Falls, NF 520 at 0210; WNEW in New York 1130 at 0300; also CHAM in Hamilton, ON 0350, all S1022.

Good reception from stations in N Africa and S Europe was noted after dark by George Millmore in Wootton. He heard for the first time Venetia, Italy on 950 (20kW) rating it S10333. He also found reception good from the north and was surprised by the S10545 signal at 2230 from BBC R Scotland on 810, which is shared by Westerglen (100kW), Burghhead (100kW) and Redmoss (55kW). In contrast, reception from E Europe were mostly poor.

While checking the m.w. local radio scene in E Grinstead, John Wells has noticed that IR4 Tending R. (Essex) on 1557, which adopted the name 'Mellow 1557', now uses the slogan 'Action 1557'. John has obtained from BBC Engineering some information on the closure of these m.w. outlets. R.WM 828, GMR 1458 and R.WM 1458 will close by October '92. GLR 1458 by October '93. The following may close on a date to be agreed: R Essex 725, R Hereford & Worcester 738, R Sheffield 1035, Wiltshire Sound 1322 & 1305. R Stoke-on-Trent 1503. All Radio 1 m.w. outlets will close by late 1993.
Local Radio Chart

Short Wave Reports

Conditions in the h.f. bands were rather unfavourable during much of July. Reception from many areas of the world proved to be unreliable in the 15, 13 & 11m bands.

The occupants of the 25MHz (11m) band forography had been repossessed by R.Australia. This 25W DW transmission on 25.750 (Eng to Japan, N.Europe 0800-0859) is on a trans-polar (Artic) route. Although it often reaches the UK, reception is usually poor. Daily checks by Fred Pallant in Storrington during early August revealed that it was frequently inaudible at 0800, just discernible by 0810 and acceptable from 0825. At best it rated 24453 at 0842. Propagation was unfavourable three days in nine. Rather better reception was noted by Jane Arumachalam in Thurham, Oman, who quoted 24666 at 0825. So far, Alan Roberts has been unable to detect these signals in the UK.

Some other occupants of the band were noted in the UK reports: UAE R, Abu Dhabi 25.690 (Ar 0900-1100) was 24432 at 0940 by David Edwardson in Wallsend; DW via Julich 25.740 (Eng to M.East, E.Asia 1100-1355) 15311 at 1111 by Darrell Reynolds in Bridgwater; R.Finland via Issoudun 25.820 (Fr to E.Europe 0700-1500) 24232 at 1330 by Eddie McKeown in Newry; R.Nederlands 25.940 (Du to W.Africa 1030-1155. Sun only) 01055 at 1105 by Kenneth McKeown in Edinburgh.

Three of Radio Australia's 21MHz (13m) broadcast programmes have been reaching the UK during the morning: Darwin on 21.525 (Eng to SE Asia 0100-0800) was 33333 at 0425 by Asia 1 by Ethel Reece in Prenton, on 21.725 (Eng to S.Asia 0900-1257) 35433 at 1245 by Jim Cash in Swansea; Carnarvon on 21.590 (Eng to Pacific areas 0100-0800) 34232 at 0434 by Leo Born in Sunderland.

Also heard in the morning were Romania Int, Bucharest 21.660 (Eng to Asia 0451-0719) 43333 at 0405 by Chris Shorten in Norwich; R.Japan 21.570 (Eng, Jap to Europe 0700-0900) 402444 at 0745 by P.R.Guruprasad in S.W. England; and the BBC's Children's Broadcast 15.415 (Eng to Asia 0400-0600) 43333 at 0600 by George Monahan in S.W. England.

Long Wave Chart

0700-0800 43333 at 0700 in Newry and 44332 at 0745 by P.R.Guruprasad in Swatruggens, S.Africa; R.Finland via Porni 21.550 (Eng to Australia 0800-0830) 010444 at 0810 by Bryan Kimber in Hereford; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 21.520 (Eng to Europe 0800-0840) 010444 at 0840 by Bill Clark in Rotterdam; R.Japan via Miyabi 21.640 (Jap to Europe, M.East, Africa 0800-0900) 55544 at 0857 by Richard Radford-Reynolds in Guildford; BBC via Limassol 21.470 (Eng to M.East, E.Europe 0400-1615) 454444 at 0942 by John Eaton in Woking; HCBJ, Ecuador 21.455 (world-wide u.s.b. + p.c.) 31442 at 1005 in Bridgwater; SRI via Schwarzenburg 21.770 (Eng to Asia, Australasia 1100-1300) 335433 at 1100 by Peter Polson in St.Andrews; UAE R, Abu Dhabi 21.735 (Ar to Far East 0900-1300) 301333 at 1115 in Edinburgh; R.Pakistan, Islamabad 21.520 (Eng to Europe 1100-1200) 33322 at 1117 in Warrington; BSBSA, Saudi Arabia 21.670 (Ind to UK and E.Asia 0900-1200) 333333 at 1111 in Bracknell; Philip Rambaut in Macclesfield; R.Mosc, CIS 21.490 (Chinto C.Asia?) 013433 at 1238 by John Coulter in Winchester.

Later, the BBC's Ascension is 21.610 (Eng to Africa 0900-1745) was rated 44444 at 1410 in Thurham; UAE R, Dubai 21.065 (Ar, Eng to Europe 0815-1649) 010443 at 1600 by Antonio De Aba-Teixeira in Evesham; RCI via Saskville 21.545 (Eng to Europe 1600-1629) 44444 at 1601 by Ernest Randall in Dalton, R.Nederlands via Bonaire 21.590 (Eng to 1700-2032) 45534 at 1815 by Darran Taglin in Brenchley, and others.

Note: Entries marked * were logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight or at dawn/dusk.

Local Radio Chart

Listeners: A: Lee Bar, Sandhurst; B: Damien, Bucks. by Leo in Gloucester; C: Vera, Northw. Spa; D: George Monahan, Wells; E: Ros Gallam, N.London; F: Eddie McKeown, Newry; G: Fred Pallant, Storrington; H: Tim Bucknall, Congleton; I: Tony of the M.O; J: Jim Cash in Swansea; K: Alan Shorten in Norwich; L: Michael Williams, Redhill.
Norwich; Darwin on 17.750 (Eng, Fr to S.E.Asia 0900-0900) 45443 at 0448 in Bridgewater.

During the morning R.Pakistan, Islamabad 17.705 (Ur to S/S.E.Asia 0100-0215) 22333 at 1045 in Thumrait; VOA via Selebi-Phikwe 17.650 (Fr to Africa 0530-0700) S10333 at 0630 in Macclesfield; R.Finland via Porii 17.800 (Eng to Australia, SE Asia 0800-0830) 44444 at 0800 in Sunderland; Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 17.545 (Eng, Fr to C/N America, W Europe 1000-1100) 44444 at 1006 in Wallsend; R.Tunis via Sfax 17.500 (Ar 0700-1800) SIO444 at 1030 in Winchester; KHB, N.Mariana 17.555 (Eng to NE Asia, Russia 0800-1200) S10322 at 1069 in Rotterdam.

After mid-day Africa No.1, Gabon 17.630 (Fr to W.Africa 0700-1600) was 55944 at 1315 in Guildford; RTM, Nigeria acc 17.565 (Eng, Fr to M.East, N Africa 1400-1700) 55333 at 1537 in Woking; RCI via Sackville, 17.820 (Eng to Europe 1600-1629) 44443 at 1630 in Warrington.

After the main Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 17.575 (Eng, Fr to N/C America, W Europe 1900-1955) was 34344 at 1924 in Swanswick; WWCR Nashville 17.535 (Eng to Europe, USA 1400-2200) S10344 at 2135 in RWSMS; WSBN Cypress Creek 17.510 (Eng to Europe 1800-2200) 44344 at 1815 by Edward Turnbull in Gosforth; R.Netherlands via Bonaire 16.765 (Eng to W.Africa 1900-2030) 44120 at 2025 in Newry; R.Havana 17.705 (Eng to Europe 2000-2100) 44333 at 2045 in Dalston; also 17.770 (Sp to S.Europe, N Africa 2000-2200) 22122 at 2056 in Bridlington; Woodhall Spa, VOA via Betthoven 17.900 (Eng to Africa 1600-2200) 22212 at 2050 in Morden; HCJB, Ecuador 17.790 (Cr, Sw, Ger, Fr, Eng, Sp to Europe 1600-2230) 33333 at 2135 in KILO; VOFC Tawny 44444 Okeechobe 17.750 (Chin, Fr, Ger, Eng to Europe 1900-2300) S10444 at 2230 by Francis Hearne in N Bristol.

In the 15Mhz (19m) band good reception from R.Australia has been noted in the UK. During their broadcast to New Guinea via Shepparton on 15.320 (Eng 2100-0730) their signal peaked 54444 at 2333 in Kilkeel. Also logged here were 15.240 from Shepparton (Eng to Pacific areas 0000-0930), noted as 24542 at 0650 in Wallsend and 15.170 from Darwin (Eng, Chin to Asia 0800-1400) S10444 at 0915 in Hereford.

Programmes in a variety of languages are beamed to Europe during the day. Those noted stemmed from R.P.Radio Costa Rica 15.030 (Eng, Sp to Europe 1200- 1200) rated 45436 at 0630 in Guildford; VOA via Selebi-Phikwe 15.600 (Eng to Africa 0500-0700) 33333 at 0745 by Robin Harvey in Bourne; HCJB, Ecuador 15.270 (Eng 0700-0830) 54444 at 0815 in Preston; WCSSN Scotts Corner 15.655 (Eng 1400-1600) 45445 at 1431 in Warrington; A.WVR via Sarma 15.125 (Eng 1600-1630) 44444 at 1600 in Newry, RBS Bruselas, Brazil 15.265 (Eng, Ger, Fr to Spain 0900-1300, Ar to Spain 1900-0000) 2010-2000 rated by Philip Davies in Merthyr Tydfil; R.Iraq Int. Baghdad 15.210 (Eng 1600-2000) 22222 at 1812 in Woodhall Spa, VOA via Irap 15.505 (Ar 1800-0000, also to N.Africa) S10555 at 1830 in Edinburgh; R.Korea Seoul 15.775 (Ger, Fr, Russ, Sp, Port, It 1800-2300) S10444 at 1839 in Rotterdam; R.Damasco, Syria 15.099 (Eng 0700-2105, also to USA) 45444 at 2015 in Brechin; Voice of Vietnam, Hanoi 15.010 (Eng, Viet, Russ, Fr, Sp 1600-0000) 54444 at 2030 in STL Andrews; HCJB, Ecuador 15.270 (Eng 2100-0000) 55555 at 2130 in Norwich; RCI via Sackville 15.325 (Eng 2100-2159) 55555 at 2182 in Bridgewater.

Some to other areas were also logged: HCJB, Ecuador 15.195 (Eng to N.America 0000-0700), rated 23333 at 0200 in Hitchin; DW via Wachtal 15.195 (Eng to W.Africa 0800-0600) S10444 at 0405 in N.Bristol, R.Australia via Moscow 15.259 (Eng, Der to Australia, NZ 0800-1100) 44444 at 0840 in Sunderland; VOA via Greenfield 15.240 (Eng to Caribbean 1000-1200) S10444 at 1035 in Macclesfield; R.Finland via Porii 15.440 (Eng R.Most, E.Africa 1405-1430) 55444 in Dalston; VOA via Greenfield 15.444 (Eng to Africa) 714443 at 1600 in Swaziland; R.Australia via Camaroon 15.755 (Eng to S.Asia 1400-2100) 54333 at 1605 in Swaziland; UAE via Dubai 13.675 (Eng to Europe 1030, 1330 & 1630) S10222 at 1640 by Julian Wood in Elgin; KSDA, Guam 17.720 (Eng to S.E.Asia, E Africa 1700-1900) 34325 at 1825 in Bridgewater; R.Saudi Arabia 17.334 (Eng to Europe 1530- 1930) 55555 at 1920 in Norwich;
**Equipment Used**

Jana Arnechalam, Thuramuk, Oman: Panasonic R845 or Sony ICF-7600DS + 6 m wire.

Lee Barr,U.K.: Sangean ATS 803A + whip or r.w.

Kenneth Buck,Edinburgh: Lowe HF225 + antenna.

Robert Connolly, Kilkeel: Sangean ATS 803A + 15m wire.


Philip Davies, Merthy Tydfil: Yaesu FT-817 + 30m wire.


John Egan, Woking: Lowe HF225 + dipole or whip.

Gordon Horsley, Brentwood: Realistic 4099 + built-in whip.

Robert Howard, Swansea: Kenwood R8500 + trap, with Marconi 75m dipole.

Ferris Hughes, Co Down: Tecsun TMR 7602.

Michael Millmore, IOW: Sangean ATS 803A + whip.

Ken Miller, Banagherstown: Matsui MR 4099 + built-in whip or 6 m wire.


Peter Perkins, Hertford: Kenwood R5000 + 20m wire.

Peter Pollard, Coventry: Sony ICF-DX100 + 15 m wire.

John Pollard, Southend: Sangean ATS 803A + whip.

Darran Taplin, Bridgnorth: Yaesu FRG7020 + RTX 720 + 15 m wire.

Phil Rambaut, Macclesfield: IntMarine R9000 + whip.

Martin Shrewsbury, Worthing: Tecsun TMR 7602.

Andrew Smyth, Co Fermanagh: Icom IC R970 + 20m wire.

Peter Turnbull, Gosforth: Philips D7134 + whip or 40m wire.

Tedd Vincent, St. Grimsby: Grundig 505 + built-in whip.

Jim Willett, Grimsby: ICA AR87 + 4 m wire or Tecsun R5000 + whip.

Michael Williams, Redhill: Sony CFS 26-L1 cassette radio plus built-in whip.

Joan Wood, Eglin: Kenwood R1000 + Yeasu FR7700 + 6 m wire.

**Transatlantic DX Chart**

- **DXers:**
  - A: Tim Bucknall, Congleton.
  - B: Sid Morris, while on Waltham Hill.
  - C: Jim Willett, Grimsby.

**Station Addresses**

**BBC Engineering Information Department**

**White City,**
**201 Wood Lane, London W12 7TS.**

**IRL Spectrum Radio.**

**Endeavour House,**
**Brent Cross,**
**London NW2 1JT.**

**AVR-Russia.**

**Box 170,**
**Tula-Centre 300000, Russia.**

**Radio New Zealand International.**

**Broadcasting House,**
**Bowen Street,**
**PO Box 2092,**
**Wellington,**
**New Zealand.**

**Atlantic Beacon (Turks & Caicos):**

**Christian Radio Production,**

**Box P 5321,**
**P.Lauderdale,**
**FL 33310, USA.**

**CORRECTION:**

**Radio CFA,**

**1900 Walkway Road,**

**Ottawa,**

**Ontario,**

**Canada K1H8P4.**

66 Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
For those that missed the July ‘episode’ of ‘On The Record’, a quick recap of the highlights. An official from the Radiocommunications Agency wrote to the Editor of SWM voicing an objection to the publishing of details of unlicensed broadcasting stations. He suggested dire consequences like prosecution, with unlimited fines and two years gaol should this alleged offence continue. This severe attitude does seem somewhat amiss considering our Editor, who’s head was on the proverbial block, had been in contact with Radiocommunications Agency, seeking advice and clarification on this very matter. Personally, I was of the opinion that the wireless telegraphy laws were directed against those who themselves were involved in illicit use of the radio spectrum. I am convinced it was never intended to inhibit journalistic reporting by a reputable publication, dealing solely with radio listening. All crimes have a victim, or a potential victim, I am left wondering who is suffering in consequence of reading details of past pirate broadcasts in SWM?

In an attempt to defuse our little controversy the names of suspected pirate stations will not now be mentioned, and in fact remain unidentified. It will be up to DXers to verify received stations, as you should for a QSL. The times, days of the week and frequencies will continue to be shown together with the type of programme heard by our monitors. This will place the onus on the RA to inform us which unidentified stations are unauthorised, particularly if they operate from outside the UK and are not subject to British law.

Our New Look

Because of this change in editorial policy, I will be unable to publish current pirate radio stickers, logos, or photographs which may be considered to be publicising a suspected pirate station’s name. The good news is we will increase our coverage to include all irregular transmissions. So if you are into numbers stations, political clandestines, out of band CB type communications, or any seemingly sinister or mysterious transmissions this will be the page to be in touch with. You never know we may stumble upon answers to questions we have been asking ourselves for years!

On 186 Metres

Now, let’s look at the numerous Dutch stations that operate between 1.605 and 1.630MHz, just above the official m.w. band. Reception is best, as is usual on these frequencies, at dusk and after dark. Coverage, even for these relatively low powered stations, is not restricted to areas nearest to Holland, so DX opportunities exist over most of Europe and possibly beyond.

There are about 40 stations that broadcast on an occasional basis, some with programmes intended for the UK. The Dutch Radio Service (UK) is run by enthusiasts who specialise in monitoring these stations, and assisting others to do the same. There is no membership fee, for a nominal £1 you receive a list of current Dutch m.w. stations, and all the information you will need to QSL this is sent to you directly from Sweden. There is also a QSL advice service, which ensures your report goes to the right person, and a translation department to help with station identification. Further details are available from Derek Taylor, 12 Dorman Road, Preston, Lancs PR2 6AS. Please include return postage when writing.

Pirates Return

The Caroline Movement celebrated the 20th anniversary of the introduction of the Marine Offences Broadcasting Act, which made the offshore pirates illegal.

A new ship-based station moored off the Essex coast, not far from where it all started in 1964, commenced broadcasting on 13 August 1992. No sieges or raids were anticipated as the organisers had a restricted service licence for 28 days. The radioboat Tyne Princess, now called the MV Galaxy, is owned by the Caroline Movement and was specially adapted for it’s new role. This small vessel anchored a mile off Walton-On-The-Naze in Essex, was tendered by a local fishing boat, carrying records tapes and sightseers. A 1W (e.r.p.) medium wave transmitter on 1584kHz and the callsign Offshore Radio commenced to resurrect - with the aid of old records jingles and presenters - the sounds and memories of offshore radio.

I attended the supporters convention held on August 15 at the Naze Marine on Walton seafront, and was most encouraged to meet SWM readers there, particularly David Williams, who had travelled from Southampton. Various ex-pirate radio personalities were interviewed by John Burch CM’s promotional Manager.

Butterfly on the Wheel

This is the title of a recently published book written by Peter Moore, Station Manager of the former pirate radio vessel Ross Revenge. The title refers to a description made by Lord Annan in the House of Lords whilst the Broadcasting Bill was being debated on the 5 June 1990: “particularly dislike the extraordinary amendments to the Marine Offences Act 1967, which are aimed at Radio Caroline. The amendments proposed will make it unlawful for any foreign ship on the high seas to broadcast to the United Kingdom. It will enable Police, the Army, Customs Officers and anybody who is authorised by the Secretary of State to board and search these foreign ships and to seize documents. Is this not another example of the government putting on their ‘Bovver Boots’? Exceptional cases as hi-jacking or drugs could justly the seizure or detention of a foreign vessel and confer immunity on those that boarded it. I realise that the Home Office regards Radio Caroline as a maddening wasp and it is infuriated that its attempts over the years to swat it have failed. However, surely this station is not a wasp but a common garden cabbage white. Why break a butterfly upon the wheel?”

Stirring stuff indeed, and that’s just the foreword! The book relates in a light hearted manner, with the odd moment of despair, the happenings from the collapse of the 51m mast in 1987 to the return to the air after the DTI raid in 1989. There are many interesting items about transmitting antennas or lack of them. Much of the book is devoted to the successful and unsuccessful attempts to rig large antennas, some of an inappropriate design, aboard a ship whilst over 19km out at sea. I will not even attempt to explain just how large numbers of 6m galvanised sections of mast found their way from a disused farm in the back of beyond, to the deck of the Ross Revenge. This book also gives an insight to the disorganised state of Caroline’s management, coupled with the astonishing fact that in one way or another the impossible, or at least improbable, is achieved. One is left with the distinct feeling that another twist in this long running saga is yet to come.

Butterfly Upon The Wheel is published by Offshore Echo’s, PO Box 1514, London W7 2LL
**OFF THE RECORD**

### The Radio Forts

During the 60s a number of offshore pirate radio stations operated from several disused anti-aircraft towers constructed during the second world war. These were constructed in the Thames and vowed to strategic locations in the Thames estuary and around the Essex coast. Pop pirate operators moved onto some of these structures in 1965 which the Ministry of Defence had abandoned about ten years earlier.

Broadcasting from the towers ceased in 1967 following a court decision, that contrary to previous advice, all of the forts being used for pirate radio were in fact within British Waters and subject to the relevant telegraphy legislation. Many people in South East England remember these stations with fond memories, as they were small outfits run on a shoestring by local people, as opposed to the big ship-board stations. Invicta Radio presenter Bob Le-Roi, who started his career in broadcasting on Radio City, based on Shivering Sands Tower, sent me a picture of nearby Tongue Point in a very sorry state. This tower suffered structural damage while it was being sunk on site, now the right hand leg is leaning badly.

---

**Short Wave Irregular Broadcasts Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Milz</th>
<th>Programme Content</th>
<th>Day UTC</th>
<th>Monitors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.910</td>
<td>American Evangelical</td>
<td>Dly</td>
<td>A,B,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.945</td>
<td>Rock/pog music</td>
<td>Sat/F</td>
<td>C,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.205</td>
<td>Listeners Letters</td>
<td>Dly</td>
<td>A,B,D,E,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.220</td>
<td>Relay of Irish f.m. Stn.</td>
<td>W/E</td>
<td>A,B,C,D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.225</td>
<td>Live from Dublin</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1110 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.322</td>
<td>Irish DJ/Music</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1252 A,C,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.323</td>
<td>Record requests</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1206 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.232</td>
<td>Relay from London</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0947 C,D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.240</td>
<td>DJ Essex accent?</td>
<td>W/E</td>
<td>1202 A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.262</td>
<td>Relay programme</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1300 A,B,D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.266</td>
<td>Dutch/Diddley</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0830 C,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.280</td>
<td>Music (Try 6.242 MHz)</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1203 A,C,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.288</td>
<td>German DJ Show</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0743 D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.290</td>
<td>Jack Russel Programme</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0038 A,B,C,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.305</td>
<td>The Lady in Red</td>
<td>W/E</td>
<td>1080 A,B,D,E,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.400</td>
<td>Free Radio Show</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0950 A,C,D,E,F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.911</td>
<td>Irish DJ</td>
<td>Dly</td>
<td>1127 A,C,D,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.446</td>
<td>Jock Wilson Programme</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0954 A,C,E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.473</td>
<td>French Music</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>0954 A,B,C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.400</td>
<td>as above</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1000 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.413</td>
<td>Jock Wilson Programme</td>
<td>Sun</td>
<td>1028 E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.255</td>
<td>Talk on electronics</td>
<td>24h</td>
<td>0900 A,B,E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This chart now shows the frequency, type of programme and day of the week each broadcast was heard. Readers logs including this information are very welcome. The next for deadline logs is November 1 please.

Dly = Heard on weekdays and weekends.
W/E = Monitored on both Saturday and Sunday.
B/H = Bank Holiday.
24h = Possibly a 24 hour service.

---

**THE VINTAGE WIRELESS BOOK LISTING**

- **ESSENTIAL NEW BOOKS**
  - **SECRET WARFARE. THE BATTLE OF CODES AND CYPHERS.** A detailed work. One of the few books on CRYPTOGRAPHY. Includes developments in World War Two. Illustrated. £4.45 including post.
  - **U.S.A RADIO SURPLUS CONVERSION HANDBOOK.** Facetiously titled includes data, circuits and conversion details for most American transmitters and receivers including the complete series BC548, BC221 etc. 300 pages. £16.15 including post. (Below index for lockdown etc as we are reprinting).
  - **THE AUTHORISED BIOGRAPHY OF SIR BERNARD LOVELL.** Includes detailed chapters on the development of wartime radio-sets and various wartime equipment etc. 320 large format pages. A big book £9.75, £6.25/2.
  - **THE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS WIRELESS EQUIPMENT HANDBOOK.** Facetiously titled. Gives information and circuit diagrams plus prices for British and American receivers, transmission and test equipment etc, incorporated in a superb/encyclopaedia covering wireless and transistor radio. £13.75 including postage.
  - **EARLY WIRELESS.** By Anthony Cowellade. Much information for the wireless historian. 167 illustrations. Laminated cloth £8.30/3 plus £2.
  - **TECHNOLOGY IN WAR.** An informative work which identifies the impact of science and technology in weapon development. Large format, 224 pages. Many wartime photos. £10 post free.
  - **VINTAGE VALUES.** A listing of new and unusual values for all types. 1935-1975. SAE for list with your request.
  - **WANTED.** Pre 1975 Wireless books, magazines, catalogues, any priced material relating to wireless and TV.

---

**CHEVET BOOKS (Dept SW)**

157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU Tel. (0253) 751858

---

**SAVE £80**

- **Pro-2006 Super Low Price**
  - 25-520, 760-1300MHz, AM/FM
  - 12/240 volts, 400 memories
  - ONLY £249.50 – List £329.95

**PRO-2002 – £179.95**
**PRO-1900 – £89.95**
**PRO-2005 – £59.95**
**PRO-35 – £119.95**
**PRO-37 – £199.95**
**FERGUSON SRB1 SAT. RX & DISH – £29.95**

- **KIT £12.50 AUTO-VOX BUILT £25.00**
  - Turbo-Charge your scanner with a little help from RADIO RESEARCH
  - AR 1000/2000 – FAIRMATE HP100/200 – Full coverage modification. 0.5-1300MHz
  - Upgrade your rig with NO GAP S – Why pay more? $15.00

**SCANNER OWNERS**

Listen in when you are ‘out’ with the amazing AUTO-VOX

Connect to any receiver with a squelch control and the AUTO-VOX will automatically switch your tape recorder on and off as signals are detected. A MUST for all scanner owners. Return to a newly compressed tape of all the action

The AUTO-VOX may be fitted directly into larger scanners or recorders, taking its power from the rig itself, or housed separately in the free project box supplied.

Supplied as a kit with all parts and instructions or readily built and tested.

**KIT £12.50 AUTO-VOX BUILT £25.00**

---

**METEO-PC**

Pixel-Plus announces METEO-PC the cheapest weather satellite decoder ever. Available as a kit or ready built and tested PCB. Unlike other products METEO-PC does not require any alterations to the host PC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMK1</td>
<td>Full kit (you supply +/-12V &amp; case) £29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMB1</td>
<td>Ready built &amp; tested PCB £39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMC1</td>
<td>Cased &amp; Tested unit £39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PML1</td>
<td>PC to Decodeable £39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMS1</td>
<td>METEO-PC1 software £19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMS2</td>
<td>METEO-PC2 software £49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VHFI</td>
<td>137 MHz receiver kit – available soon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL OFFER**

Order software & hardware together and SAVE £3

Send SAE to PIXEL-PLUS DEVELOPMENTS

Nailstone, Nuneaton, Warwicks. CV13 OPZ 0530-62565

---

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
SCANNERS IN DONCASTER

YUPITERU
MVT-7000
Hand-held. Probably the UK’s most popular hand-held scanner!
£289

FAIRMATE
HP-2000
One of the most popular scanners on the market.
£269

THE 'RIG SAVER'
SLIMLINE
Allows you to safely mount your hand-held or mobile radio where you can see the controls...
£24.95 + £2p P

HEAVY DUTY
Mounts any single flat surface.
Adaptable to any vehicle or station use.
Construction made of high quality aluminium.
£29.95 + £2p P

ALAN HOOKER
42 NETHER HALL ROAD,
DONCASTER, SOUTH YORKSHIRE, DN1 2PZ
TEL/FAX: (0302) 325690
Open: Monday-Saturday 10-5pm Closed Thursdays

DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Clayton Wood Close
West Park
Leeds LS16 6QE
Tel: 0532 744822
Fax: 0532 742872

For products you can rely upon to give amazing results

For information on Active Antennas, RF Amplifiers, Converters, Audio Filters, the Morse Tutor and Speech Processors send or telephone for a free catalogue and selective data sheets as required.
All our products are designed and made in Britain. Orders can be despatched within 48 hours subject to availability.

VISA AND ACCESS WELCOME
GAREX VHF PREAMPLIFIERS

Miniature (only 34x6x15mm), any frequency is the range 40-200MHz, up to 25dB max.
8 stick versions: 5m, 4m, 2m, 137MHz (W-Sat) ...........................................£12.21
Airband 116-136MHz (reduced gain due to frequency spread) ...........£12.21
Other frequencies in the range 40-200MHz in order ............................£14.96
Any of the above finished in die-cast box with BNC or SMA connectors (same which) and
£12.50 to the above prices. N connectors add £1.40.

GAREX HPA-2 HIGH PERFORMANCE 144-146MHz PREAMPLIFIER

RF switched (30 watt max. power), 3 band pass stages for improved
selectivity 10dB gain, fitted in die-cast box with BNC sockets ..................£69.95

GAREX DC/DC INVERTERS

A popular line for many years. Economy package chassis version (c) from commercial RT gear,
revised & tidied up to make free-standing unit, no expensive cabinet just basic value for money.
12V DC input, 250V 100mA DC output ..................................................£11.50
12V DC input 400V 200mA DC output ..................................................£12.90
(24V versions to order)

4 METRE RX CONVERTER

High quality PMR front end by famous manufacturer, modified to make a 4m converter: 10-112MHz output. Full data. Requires XTL option 85MHz ..................................................£17.32

TX low power driver unit matching above RX, with modulator, ready aligned, with data ...........................£16.30
Or + XTL for 70-455MHz, £25.35. Suitable PTF for microphone ..................£4.04

PYE ANTENNA RELAYS

12V operation, handles 50 watts up to 2000MHz ........................................£1.99 5x: £1.53 each

WESTMINSTER FM BANDWIDTH CONVERSION KITS

Converts 50kHz or 2:5kHz FM VHF transmitters (UHF or VHF) to Amateur band 25kHz spec.
Comprises 2x/9 filters + squelch board ..................................................£15.28

50MHz 10 WATT FM PA

Solid state assembly, 0.25 watt drive, 10-15 watts output ....................£16.95
Also available matching driver and modulator assemblies for complete 50MHz Tx.

SPECIAL OFFER GAREX VHF FM MONITOR RECEIVERS

Single channel NE/FM monitor receiver, any spot frequency from 27-200MHz in narrow cabinet
180x140x205mm. Built-in speaker. Requires 12V DC supply. Includes crystal for your choice of
frequency (allow 4 weeks delivery).

Ikea for Packets, RT & NET and other Emergency frequencies. Special price £59.95
Many options available, including multi-channel, ask for details.

SPECIAL OFFER REVCO RADAC DOPPEL NEST WIDEBAND ANTENNA

Receive 22-130MHz autotuner performs discreetly, with guaranteed TX performance on
144-146MHz and either 50MHz or 70MHz (state which) ...................£59.95
Upgrade kits available to allow TX on 27-29MHz plus 50MHz and 70MHz
Write, phone or fax for lists. Regular lines, components and bargains for callers.

Open 9am - 5pm Mon - Fri (Occasional Sat)

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK CARriage AND VAT AT 17.5%

GAREX ELECTRONICS
STATION YARD, SOUTH BRENT, SOUTH DEVON TQ10 9AL
Phone: (0364) 72770 Fax: (0364) 72087
LONDON'S HAM RADIO STORE HAS ARRIVED...
Why not call in for professional advice on a one-to-one basis

KENWOOD ICOM ALINECO SONY AOR MICROSET ELECTRONICS DIAMOND and many more

RUN BY SPECIALISTS FOR SPECIALISTS
HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS
132 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, LONDON HA8 7EL
TELEPHONE/FAX 081-951 5782 OUTSIDE OFFICE HOURS 0702-204015
Close to M1, M25 and A406. Open: Monday to Saturday 10am – 6pm

For competitive prices phone Mike Haydon G1KVO on
081-951-5782
for all your requirements.
New and second-hand

AIR SUPPLY
83B HIGH STREET, YEADON, LEEDS LS19 7TA. Tel: (0532) 509581 Fax: (0532) 500710
Shop just two minutes from Leeds Bradford Airport.

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS
On hand to help you towards an interesting and rewarding pastime. Specialists in AIR BAND RADIOS AND SCANNERS. Hand held, mobile or base – AOR, Signal, Black Jaguar, Yupiteru, Icom, Uniden, Sony, Nevada: HF receivers from Sony, Icom, Lowe, Yaesu, Kenwood; wide range of accessories, aerials, plus CAA publications, maps, books, models from IMC, Wooster, Schabak, photos, souvenirs from British Airways and British Midland Airlines. Large range of pilots products. Agents for Transair, AFE and Airtour. Plus lots more.

If you would like our info pack send large SAE and stamps to value of 50p.

Shop hours: 1000-1330: 1430-1700 (hours vary) CLOSED WEDNESDAY

G3RCQ R.A.O.T.A.

Established 1979
Telephone 7 days per week 9am-9pm

I BUY AND SELL
SCANNERS, RECEIVERS
AND AMATEUR RADIO EQUIPMENT

MAIL ORDER • PART EXCHANGE
0708 374043 OR MOBILE 0850 320134

9 Troopers Drive • Harold Hill • Romford • Essex
(M25 Junction 28)

USED BARGAINS

SX 200 Scanner
Fairmate HP2000
ICOM IC25ET
Yaesu FPG500
Yaesu FT101Z
AOR AR2001
ICOM IC735 HF TCV
Revox 30AMP PSU
AKD HF Convertor
Packet VHF WAVEMETER
Lowe HF125 HF RX
Tri 15700G 2m Base
Realistic PRO2008 Scanner
Standard C38 2m Multimode
AOR 3000A Scanner
Yaesu FRG8800 with VHF Taylor Testmeter
Gould Digital Multimeter
Alinco DR410 70cns
Daisy Wheel Printer
Dot Matrix Printer
ICOM AT150 Auto ATU
ICOM 500B Desk Mic
Yaesu FT200R MK2
Yaesu 290R Linear
AOR3000 Software
Yupiteru MT7000
Yaesu FT23
Explorer 29W HF Linear
Yaesu FG92 ATU

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992 71
New combined VHF/UHF frequency listing

Our apologies to those who had to wait some time for the new combined listings but with the UHF allocations all changing mid May it took just a little time to bring the combined booklet up to an acceptable standard.

The new listing includes ALL the new UHF allocations, airfields, ranges, LATCC, display, refuelling and others along with comprehensive coverage of the VHF airband as well.

£6.50 + £1 p&p

Our UHF only supplements continue to be available and updated with a little more regularity than the combined listing above. This listing may be more suitable to the listener not too bothered about the civil scene.

Yupiteru VT-225

The VT-225 is undoubtedly the “best” airband hand-held on the market at the moment, excellent performance, 100 memory channels, supplied with all accessories and including free carriage.

£229.00 inc VAT and carriage

Yupiteru MVT-5000

25-550MHz, 800-1300MHz
100 memory channels

Although “replaced” by the newer MVT-7000 the MVT-5000 still represents excellent value for money. If you can live without your local wide FM radio stations and only 100 memory channels (!) we have the MVT-5000 available at a bargain price of

£199.00 including carriage

Javiation, Carlton Works, Carlton Street, BRADFORD, West Yorkshire, BD7 1DA
Telephone: 0274-732146 Facsimile: 0274-722627

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
Many Radio Amateurs and SWLs are puzzled. Just what are those strange sounds you can hear but not identify on the Short Wave Bands? A few of them, such as CW, RTTY, Packet and Amator you'll know - but what about the many other signals?

HOKA ELECTRONICS HAVE THE ANSWER! There are some well-known CW/RTTY decoders with limited facilities and high prices, complete with expensive PROMS for upgrading etc., but there is CODE3 from Hoka Electronics! It's up to you to choose - but it will be easy once you know more about Code3. Code3 works on any IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS 2.0 or later and having at least 640k of RAM. The Code3 hardware includes a digital FSK Converter unit with built-in 230V AC power supply and RS232 cable, ready to use. You'll also get the best software ever made to decode all kinds of data transmissions. Code3 is the most sophisticated decoder available and the best news of it is that it only costs £299!

All the above modes are pre-set with the most commonly seen baud rate setting and number of channels which can be easily changed by at will whilst decoding. Multichannel systems display ALL channels on screen at the same time. Split screen with one window continually displaying channel control signal status e.g. idle, open, closed, multi-tone system etc. along with all system parameter settings e.g. unsifted on space, Shift on Space, multiple carriage returns, idle, auto receiver drift compensation, printer feed or none. Any transformation error correction information is used in mustard received errors. Baudot and Sitor both react correctly to third shift signals (e.g. Cyrillic) to generate unbalanced text unlike some other decoders which get 'stuck' in figures mode!

Six options are currently available extra to the above specification as follows: 1) Oscilloscope. Displays frequency against time. Split screen storage/real time. Great for tuning and analysis. £29. 2) Piccolo Mk 6. British multi-tone system that only we can decode with a PCI £59. 3) Asci Storage - Save to disk any decoded ascii text for future processing. £29. 4) Codec III - FAST CODE III multi-tone system, again only on offer from Hoka £59. 5) Special ARG II FEC systems i.e. -TORG-1011, ROU-FEC/RUM- FEC, NC-ARG (COBRA) and HMG-FEC. £69. 6) Auto-classification - Why not let the PC tell YOU what that keying system is? £59.

Please add £5 to the above prices for carriage by fully insured First Class Postal delivery (default method)
Call or write for our comprehensive information leaflet - there is just not enough room here to tell you everything about Code3!

Professional users - please ask about our new CODE30 DSP unit available soon! (Piccolo down to -12dB S/N!!) Prices start from £1250.

Sixin Electronics Ltd
2 South Street
Hyrde, Southamptom
SO4 6EB
Tel: 0703-207587, 207155

HOKA ELECTRONICS (UK)
26 Bury Road, Shillington, Hitchin, Herts. SG5 3NY
Phone (0462) 711600 or Fax (0462) 711769

GUIDE TO • FACSIMILE STATIONS

12th edition • 416 pages • £ 20 or DM 50

The recording of FAX stations on longwave and shortwave and the reception of meteorological satellites are fascinating fields of radio monitoring. Powerful equipment and inexpensive personal computer programs convert a radio receiver directly to a laser or inkjet printer. Satellite pictures and weather charts can now be recorded automatically in top quality.

Our FAX GUIDE contains the usual up-to-date frequency lists and precise transmission schedules, including those of Blackwall Metro and Royal Navy London. It informs you about new FAX converters and computer programs on the market. The most comprehensive international survey of the "products" of weather satellites and FAX stations from all over the world is included: 358 sample charts and pictures were recorded in 1991 and 1992! Here are that special charts for aeronautical and maritime navigation, the agriculture and military, barographic soundings, climatological analyses, and long-term forecasts, which are available nowhere else.

Additional chapters cover:

- Exact schedules to the minutel - of 90 FAX stations, and of meteorological satellites GMS (Japan), GOES (USA), and METEOSAT (Europe).

Further publications available are Guide to Utility Stations (10th edition), Radiotherapy Code Manual (11th edition) and Air and Meteor Code Manual (12th edition). We have published our international radio books for 23 years. They are in daily use with equipment manufacturers, monitoring services, radio amateurs, shortwave listeners and telecommunication administrations worldwide. Please ask for our free catalogue, including recommendations from all over the world. For a recent book review see the Decode section in Shortwave Magazine 8/91. All manuals are published in the handy 17 x 24 cm format, and of course written in English.

Do you want to get the total information immediately? For the special price of £ 88 / DM 245 (you save £ 10 / DM 40) you will receive all our manuals and supplements (altogether more than 1700 pages) plus our Cassette Tape Recording of Modulation Types.

Our prices include airmail postage to everywhere in the world. Payment can be by £ or DM cheque, cash, International Money Order, or postage (moil autocaut 2093 75-709). Dealer inquiries welcome - discount rates on request. Please mail your order to

Klingenuß Publications
Hagenloher Str. 14
D-7400 Tuebingen
Germany
Tel. 01049 7071 62830

GET YOUR COMPUTER TALKING TO YOUR RADIO....

Whether you are a complete newcomer to the radio-data scene or a "old hand" Sixin has something for you! We boast the largest selection of digital and packet radio products in Europe backed up by technical support yet to be beaten in the UK. (how many other dealers do you know that run a telephone support line from 8am - 8pm including Saturdays?)

ICS FAX II

ICS FAX II simply plugs into the serial port of most IBM PC and compatible machines and takes audio from a reasonable quality receiver to give amazing "phonographic" quality and superb press pictures. Up to 16 grey scales are displayed in VGA mode plus more than 256 ASCII codes (i.e. you would like to see the results before you buy please ask for a formatted list 3.1 or 5.2" disk and RAM for a free demonstration of the sort of results you can expect. Available now £129

"BUT I'VE NOT GOT A PC...."

No matter, we at Sixin can offer data reception solutions for just about any popular home computer including:

- Amstrad PCW (all models), Amtexted, Astor 67 range, BBC, CCM Vic 20/46/28 & Amiga, Rinitas, Portfolio,
- Prices, Texty/NOE AT 80, Spectrum v2 & v3 (d0 +2A), TRS 80 and 258 to name but a few!
- We include (for no extra charge) cables and software with both the PK32NEX (E0995.95) and Kernaliss KAM (E295). Please call or write if you would like to know more about this fascinating aspect of Shortwave Listening.

LOWE HP150

This super receiver is the ideal choice for data reception. The list of features to mediante true points of public interest for data reception include fine tuning (just 45Hz), a metal cabinets (helps illuminate against computer heat) and coverage below 150kHz (critical for fax reception). Like the award winning HP320 the 150 is already being used as a reference in equipment reviews. Please call or write for further details.

£29

WHAT ARE ALL THOSE FUNNY NOISES....

We can supply as excellent catalogue (produced by Shortwave Magazine) which features recordings of many data modes and other interesting notes based on the air such as the Space shuttle, Moonbounce and Sporadic E. Available now.

£5.95

CONFUSED??

We don't want to be a 'complete whizkid' to receive data, just embarrassed! Our phone lines are manned from 8am to 8pm most days including weekends so if you would like to find out more please feel free to call. Personal callers by the way are most welcome.

£1250.

If it's in stock (and it usually is) we will despatch it the same day.

NOTE: Prices include VAT, carriage extra.

Sixin Electronics Ltd
3 South Street
Hyde, Southhampton
SO4 6EB
Tel: 0703-207587, 207155

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
BUYING AND SELLING IS EASY WITH

Radio

Amateur

Advertiser

FREE ADVERTISING FOR PRIVATE ADS

Available by Subscription only

12 monthly issues UK £12 - Europe £18 - Rest of world £22

The Magazine is ideal for the Radio, Electronic and Computer Enthusiast.

Split into over 100 sections then alphabetically sorted to help you find the piece of equipment you are looking for.

Telephone/Fax: 0253 405040

You do not need to be a subscriber to place adverts, simply send a S.A.E for the advert form.

Sample copies are available at £1 Inc. postage

N.B. It may not be a current issue

Technology Partners Publishing
P.O. Box 6 South Shore Blackpool FY4 4YG

The UK Scanning Directory

The success and popularity of this book has demanded a second edition to accommodate the wealth of new information. Now over 7000 spot frequencies are listed in the 30MHz to 1GHz range, filling in the parts that other books leave blank. As well as covering the popular VHF Maritime Service and Civil and Military Aviation, "The UK Scanning Directory" also includes the new military frequencies, Emergency Services, Army, Royal Navy, RAF ground services, Eye-in-the-Sky Links, Personal Paging Systems, News Networks, Taxi Services, Courier Services, details of call signs, duplex frequency splits and channel numbers, and much, much more.

Price £14.95 incl. UK postage. Overseas post add £1 airmail worldwide

The International Callsign Directory

After years of preparation this massive 250 page book lists worldwide internationally registered call signs and their users from maritime stations, embassies, merchant marine, aviation, NASA, military, Interpol and many more. It has the most comprehensive list of tactical call signs and their identifications ever published for US Air Force, Navy, Customs, Marine Corps and foreign military. For utilities buffs, this book is a must.

Price £15.75 + £1.50 UK post. Overseas post £2.50 or airmail £5.50

Interproducts
5102, 8 Abbot Street, Perth PH2 0EB, Scotland
Tel & Fax: 0738-441199

What you've all been waiting for...!

It's now available!

Write in for your copy today!

Building on our success story over the past decade, we are proud to present our latest catalogue, now regarded as a reference work in its own right for both the trade and enthusiast markets.

We've got it all listed, from satellite equipment to TV-DXing, from SECAM/PAL transcoders to Canal Plus decoders, from an F-plug to a multi-standard video recorder, from a VHF/UHF signal strength meter to an NTSC/PAL/SECAM teletext TV.

We've even developed a full facility manually tuned enthusiasts satellite DXing receiver (SAE for test report) to find those weak transponders. And we've stocked all those little, bits and pieces that no-one else keeps.

Send £1 for our glossy brand new 34 page catalogue, which you will receive back by return of post.

11 Kent Road, Parkstone, Poole Dorset BH12 2EH

Tel: 0202 738232 Fax: 0202 716951
**NEW! AB118**

**Active Air-Band Antenna**

The new AB118 Active Antenna has been optimised for the VHF air-band listener. A low noise Integrated circuit preamplifier gives excellent performance from 118 to 137MHz without any fall-off in sensitivity at the band edges. A band-pass RF filter on the output helps reduce out of band signals - this is especially useful when operating from hill tops and other good locations. The half-wave, end-fed antenna element is formed with ribbon cable, so it can be easily rolled up and packed for holiday use. It also fits in standard 1.5inch plastic water pipe for a more permanent, weather resistant installation at home. The total antenna length is 165cm. The AB118 gives excellent air-band performance that will help pull in those more distant signals from both home and portable locations.

**AB118 Kit:** £17.70

Assembled PCBs: £24.70

**ADDITIONAL FEATURES**

- Ribbon cable antenna element
- Matching section connection
- Low Noise IC Amp.
- Band-pass Filter
- 10dB Attenuator Switch
- Interface Module
- +12 to 14VDC
- To receive antenna socket

**NEW HOWES KITS**

- **FD4 Kit:** £39.90
- **PM84 Kit:** £9.90
- **AA2 150kHz to 30MHz Active Antenna Amplifier**
- **AA4 25 to 1300MHz Active Antenna**
- **CTU30 HF Antenna Tuning Unit**

**RADIO AMATEURS EXAM? PASS FIRST TIME!**

Before you enrol check the benefits of RRC's unique Home Tuition Service

RRC has helped thousands of students to success in their examinations with this unique system of postal tuition, one which guides you, step-by-step, to qualify in the shortest possible time. Only The Rapid Results College offers you all these advantages:

- A qualified personal tutor
- Free advice before you enrol
- Friendly tuition, local and customer service
- Study material prepared by specialists
- Completely self-contained courses
- Study material in convenient courses
- Personal study programme
- Individual methods of working
- Regular marked tests
- Extra tuition free if you don't pass first time

**POST COUPON TODAY FOR FREE RADIO AMATEURS PROSPECTUS**

Please send me my prospectus as quickly as possible.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/ Ms

Address ____________________________

**RRC**

The Rapid Results College

Dept. JY22, Tutor House, London SE1 1DF, FREE ADVICE: 081 941 7272 (9am-5pm)

PROSPECTUS: 081 941 1102 (9am-12pm - Recorded Service quoting Dept. No. above)

**SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS (UK)**

6 The Orchard, Bassett Green Village, Southampton SO2 3NA

Tel: (0703) 769588

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992

---

**C.M. HOWES COMMUNICATIONS**

Ribbon cable antenna element

- Matching section connection
- Low Noise IC Amp.
- Band-pass Filter
- 10dB Attenuator Switch
- Interface Module
- +12 to 14VDC
- To receive antenna socket

**NEW!**

**AB118**

**Active Air-Band Antenna**

The new AB118 Active Antenna has been optimised for the VHF air-band listener. A low noise Integrated circuit preamplifier gives excellent performance from 118 to 137MHz without any fall-off in sensitivity at the band edges. A band-pass RF filter on the output helps reduce out of band signals - this is especially useful when operating from hill tops and other good locations. The half-wave, end-fed antenna element is formed with ribbon cable, so it can be easily rolled up and packed for holiday use. It also fits in standard 1.5inch plastic water pipe for a more permanent, weather resistant installation at home. The total antenna length is 165cm. The AB118 gives excellent air-band performance that will help pull in those more distant signals from both home and portable locations.

**AB118 Kit:** £17.70

Assembled PCBs: £24.70

---

**SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS (UK)**

6 The Orchard, Bassett Green Village, Southampton SO2 3NA

Tel: (0703) 769588

---

**HIGH QUALITY ACCESSORIES FOR SCANNING MONITOR RECEIVERS**

**JIM PSU-101**

1. JIM PSU-101 MKIV. A high quality UK manufactured fully regulated 220-240V AC power supply with RADIO BASE HOLDER combined. For use with FAIRMATE HP-100E/200E/2000/1000AB, AOR-1000/1500/2000, YUPITERU MTV-50/1000/125, V225, REALISTIC PRO-35/36, ICOM R1, UNIDEN UBC50XL, BCS55LX, UBC70XL, ALINCO DX-1. UBC100XL. New unique features include: 2 DC output sockets one for radio and the other for accessories. A bracket for BNC socket for antenna connection. Separate DC leads included: 9 volt version for Tandy, etc. available. PRICE £29.95.


3. JIM CH-A1. Car mounting holder for handheld scanners-transceivers with BELT CLIP support. Safe and convenient use of scanner etc. in car, truck, boat etc. PRICE £7.90.


5. JIM SM-A1 High quality 5 meter for scanners CB. PRICE £26.95.


Payment by postal order or cheque. Prices include postage.

Further information on SSE products, send A4 SAE to:

**SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS (UK)**

6 The Orchard, Bassett Green Village, Southampton SO2 3NA

Tel: (0703) 769588
NEW

FAX and WEATHER SATELLITES
Full resolution charts and greyscale pictures from any SPECTRUM computer to a dot matrix printer. Basic system £40 plus interface for FAX £40 or WX SATS £59.

APT-1 WEATHER SATELLITE MODULE
Enables all weather satellite signals to be displayed on any FAX system. Plugs into RX-8 system direct. £59 or £39 if ordered with RX-8.

RX-8 8-MODE RECEIVE
Every possible feature and performance to receive FAX, HF & VHF PACKET, COLOUR SSTV, RTTY, CW, AMTOR, UoSAT and ASCII on any BBC computer. Reviews Oct. 89 Ham Radio Today and July 91 Rad Comm. Complete system of EPROM, interface, instructions, leads and demo cassette £259.

RX-4 RTTY CW SSTV AMTOR RECEIVE
Performance, features and ease of use make this still a best seller. Needs TIF1 interface. BBC, CBM64 tape £25, disk £27. VIC20 tape £25. SPECTRUM tape £40. + 3 disk £42 inc adaptor board (needs TIF1 also) or software-only version £25. TIF1 INTERFACE has 4-pole filtering and computer noise isolation for excellent HF and VHF performance. Kit £30, ready-made, boxed with all connections £40. Available only with software.

Also MORSE TUTOR £8, LOGBOOK £8, RAЕ MATHS £8 for BBC, CBM64, VIC20 and SPECTRUM. BBC LOCATOR with UK, Europe, World maps £10. Disk £2 extra for all. Lots of information available about everything, please ask. Prices include VAT and p&p by return.

---

SKYVIEW SATFAX

**£199.00** inc VAT

NEW INTEGRATED SAT/FAX SYSTEM

- Modes FAX, METEOSAT, NOAA.(APT)
- Timetable - Automatic Switching.
- Supports VGA, EGA.
- 640 x 800 Resolution, 16 Grey Scales.
- Includes S/ware & H/ware interface.

---

THE AVIATION HOBBY CENTRE

1st FLOOR, MAIN TERMINAL BUILDING,
BIRMINGHAM INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
BIRMINGHAM B26 3QJ
Telephone: 021 782 2112 or 021 782 6560
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK (including bank holidays)

Why not pay us a visit and watch the aeroplanes at the same time. We have two shops, one on the first floor by Mag-Lev (have a free ride to BR station and back) and one in the airport’s viewing gallery (viewing gallery open everyday – admission 30p).

Airband radios from £9.95 and scanners from £149 plus a variable selection of good secondhand and part exchange models.

We stock radios by Fairmate, Jupiter, Icom, Steepletone, Texet etc., models and prices to suit you.

Come and see the finest range of books on aircraft and associated subjects there is; by publishers such as Ian Allan, Airlife, Putnam, PSL, Haynes, MCP and many more. Air maps, frequency charts, books on ATC, even books on how to fly a Cessna or a Jumbo Jet, we stock ‘em all. Books for the student pilot and PPL, checklists, flight cases, current topo charts always in stock, nav-flight computers and much more. We also stock aviation postcards, posters and badges (callers only). Can’t visit? Then send £1 for our mail order catalogue or telephone us on:

**021 782 2112** or **Fax: 021 782 6423**

We accept all major credit cards and cheques with bankers card number (up to £500 for personal callers with I.D.)

ALSO: Why not take advantage of our **SPECIAL OFFER:-**

Our most popular multi-band radio with a ‘rubber duck’ aerial – Airband – FM – PSB, batteries included, 12 months guarantee – £249.95 POST FREE!
**MODULATIONS COMMUNICATIONS**

62 Wooster Road, Abington, Oxon. Tel: & Fax: (0255) 524100

---

**400 Channel with Hyper Scan**

- Hyper Scan doubles the scanning speed – 13 or 16 channels per second
- Covers 100 MHz, 100-10000 MHz

**Features:**
- 400 channel memory banks
- 10 channel monitor bank for temporary storage, plus search and favourite channel clearly functions
- Switched channel controls
- 3.5mm headphone output, plus stereo RCA socket
- Back lit LCD display with identifier, plus numeric and character keys
- Includes: Hyper Scan doubles the scanning speed – 13 or 16 channels per second

---

**FAIRMATIC HP2000**

In the UK for five years we have consistently worked with their equipment and they produce new features and updates

- Continuous frees: 30 MHz to 1000 MHz
- 1000 Channels of memory
- Keypad or rotary controls
- AM, FM and wide FM
- 455kHz FM
- 100kHz and 9kHz
- Memory scan
- Download and upload of complete details

---

**MV17000**

The latest in a family of hand-held

- Frequency scan dual band
- Shortwave band
- AM, FM, SWL and wide FM
- 9kHz with wide FM
- Microphone input
- Large easy to read display
- Full set of manual parts lists
- Loops - cards, rotary memories
- Standard kit
- £175 inc VAT and delivery

---

**Feature:**

- Create data
- Store and recall
- Data entry
- Text flies
- Cropping
- Multiple search fields
- Integrated online fax broadcast schedules with spare list.

---

**datalogging Weather Station**

- Wind speed
- Wind direction
- Temperature
- Pressure
- Humidity
- Sunshine hours and minutes
- Sunrise and sunset times
- 60 hours of logged hourly summary data
- 58 days of logged daily summary data
- Only requires connection to a computer to download loaded data
- Full disc archive facility
- IBM compatible software

Typical screen display

---

**GZYF LOOP ANTENNAS WITH ATU FOR HF HAM BAND TRANSMISSION**

(One to One in 20, 15 and 12 0-Point Five to One 80 and 20) WITH Aamps LOM AND MEDIUM WAVE FOR BCLs. Loops 21 inches square or square. No special skills required. Cables, Parts Lists sources of supply assembly data. HIGH FREQUENCY LOOP 80 to 10 Meters £6. LONG AND MEDIUM WAVE LOOP FOR BCLs £3, LONG MEDIUM SHORT WAVE LOOP 1900 to 10 METRES FOR BCL SWL £8. SHORT WAVE ATU LOOP OR LONG WAVE £4. PRE AMP. LW IS WEAVE £2.

---

**Data Transmission**

- The demodulator plugs into the serial port of the PC and receives audio from a radio receiver. Suitable dedicated receivers and aerials are also available.

**COMOROM ELECTRICAL LTD.**

172 GOLDSHAW ROAD LONDON W12 BLU

---

**COMOLAR ELECTRONS VALVES & TRANSISTORS**

Phone for a most courteous quotation

081-743 0899 Fax: 081-749 3934 Telex: 917257

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc. in the U.K.

---

**PC GOES/FAX**

PC GOES/FAX enables you to receive both FAX and SATELLITE images on your computer

In FAX mode it will display weather charts, re-broadcast satellite images, press and news and weather broadcasts. In SATELLITE mode it will capture images from both METEOSAT 2 and 3 and other orbiting satellites. Some of these advanced features are: Image resolution 540x400 or 1024x1024 with USA and 1680 EMR + Super VGA support + Display in black/white, monochrome grey scale, blue/grey, Colour or user programmable colour + supports all known FAX and satellite transmission modes. Start, stop, pausing transmission recognition and tuning of new channels + Emulator and longitudes on scanning times. Price only £199 inc VAT f.p£3.25

---

**PC SWL 3.0**

PC SWL is a complete package allowing decoding of data sent over radio

This new version contains the following facilities:
- RTTY bauds 45, 50, 75 and 100, or user selectable rates, ASCII 75, 110, 150, 300, and 600, or selectable rates + RECORDING including ARODODORR T5 and 100 baud + MODES CODE with automatic or manual speed control + NAVTEX marine weather and navigational information + Raster decoder for manual decoding + Improved automatic signal analysis + Integrated shortwave station log, to enable remote access to the station. A complete station manual, integrated with PC SWL. Order PC SWL and PC HF FAX together for only £178 inc VAT £3.25

---

**Holdings Amatuer Electronics**

G3LL for ICOM & YAESU and AOR SCANNERS

New & S.H. Receivers, Transceivers & Specialist service for older rigs, valves and cw filters for FT101 etc. Closed all day Thursday.

45 JOHNSTON STREET, BLACKBURN BB2 1EF

5 Miles from Jono. 31, M6 Tel: (0264) 59959

BUT HOLD? PHONE FIRST.

---

**Short Wave Magazine, October 1992**
The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied from our Editorial address direct to your door. Some titles are overseas in origin.

HOW TO ORDER
POST AND PACKING: add £1.00 for one book, £2.00 for two or more books, orders over £40 post and packing free, overseas readers add £1 75 for one book, £3.50 for two or more for surface mail postage and send a postal order, cheques or international money with your order (quoting book titles and quantities) to PW Publishing Limited, FREEPOST, Enfoco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. Please make your cheques payable to Short Wave Magazine, payment by Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Delta. Books are normally dispatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press. Please note: all payments must be made in Sterling.

O/P = Out of print, O/S = Out of stock.
GUIDE TO WORLD-WIDE TELEVISION TEST CARDS
Edition 3. Keith Runner & Gary Smith,
Completely revised and expanded, this is a very handy and useful reference book for the DMK enthusiast. Over 220 photographs of Test Cards, logos, etc., with world-wide 68 pages, £4.95.

THE ATV COMPRENDANT
Mike Wooding, QSM
This book is for those interested in ATV transmission, particularly those using the home construction set. It contains a 70cm section as the author felt this was covered in other books. Rather late, as with channel ATV, you are covered in depth. Must be read with ATV enthusiast, 106 pages, £3.10.

MAPS
JARU LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE
DARC
This multi-coloured, plastic laminated, map of Europe shows the AIRU (Moderated) Locator System. Indispensable for v.h.f. and u.h.f. (1992 x 372mm. £5.95)

NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART
This is a five-colour chart designed for the use of ATC in monitoring transatlantic flights. Supplied folded. 740 x 520mm. £5.00.

6TH LOCATOR MAP
This full-colour map has been produced by the Hungarian Air Traffic Control for v.h.f. and u.h.f. amateurs in Europe. The map is based on the Moderated Locator System and also the main v.h.f. and u.h.f. Tx's with their locator power, height above sea level and modulation system. 970 x 670mm. £5.95.

RADIO AMATEUR'S MAP OF NORTHERN AMERICA (USA)
Shows radio amateur prefix boundaries, continental boundaries and zone boundary no. 780 x 560mm. £3.95.

RADIO AMATEUR'S PREMIUM MAP OF THE WORLD (USA)
Shows prefixes and continents, plus listings by order of country and prefix. 1014 x 714mm. £5.95.

SATELLITES
AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION (1985)
F. A. Wilson
Answers all kinds of questions about satellite television. For the beginner thinking about buying or furnishing a satellite TV system there are details to help you. For the engineer there are technical details, including calculations, formulae and tables. 116 pages. £5.95.

NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV (2nd Edition)
D.J. Stephenson
A practical guide to satellite TV. Covers all you need to know about installation, equipment and repair in an easily followed manner. 204 pages. £6.95.

THE SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK
2nd Edition
Martin & David KIBRICK
The book is divided into four main sections: History, Getting Started, Technical Topics and Appendices. It provides information on spacecraft build, and for radio amateurs. In addition, it discusses weather, TV/film/television and other satellite facilities of interest to everyone 312 pages £14.50.

SATELLITE TELEVISION, a Layman's Guide
Peter Hausman
Pictures from space, what's that satellite television is all about, Orbiting satellites 35,000km-high TV-receiving TV signals from stations on the earth and retransmit them again. This book explains all you need to know to set up your own satellite TV terminal at home, dishes and accessories, cable and tuner. 76 pages £1.00.

SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE
2nd Edition, John Breeds
A practical guide to satellite television. Detailed guidelines on installing and aligning dishes based on practical experience. 156 pages. £11.95.

THE SATELLITE BOOK (A complete guide to satellite TV theory and practice)
John Breeds
This book deals almost exclusively with television broadcast satellites and is a comprehensive collection of chapters on topics, each written by an expert in that field, who appears to have arrived the professional satellite TV system installer, for whom it is invaluable, but it will be appreciated by a much wider audience-since improved in satellite technology. 260 pages. £27.00.

WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK
4th edition
Dr. Rolf E. Faggen, W4DQD
This book explores all about weather satellites, how they work and how you can receive and decode their signals to provide the fascinating pictures of the world's weather. There are plenty of circuit diagrams and satellite predicting programs. 102 pages. £14.50.

RADIO
AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL
10th Edition, Joerg Klingensus
Detailed descriptions of the World Meteorological Organization Global Telecommunication System operating FAA and RTTY meteor stations and its message format with encoding examples. Also detailed descriptions of the Automatic Telephone Exchange Network amongst others. 269 pages £15.90.

HIGH POWER WIRELESS EQUIPMENT
Articles from Practical Electricity 1980-11
Edited by Henry Walter Young
A report of interesting practical articles from the very early days of radio. 59 pages. £6.85.

PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1992
This book gives you the information to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast listening. It includes features on international radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and languages of broadcast stations by frequency. 384 pages. £14.50.

RADIOFILE TYPE CODE MANUAL
10th Edition, Joerg Klingensus
This book gives detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice, telegraphy and comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabet 39 pages. £8.00.

RESCUE
Paul Beavers & Paul Berthi
This book follows the life and conditions of rescue helicopter crews. This is not drama, this is real life and it makes a true impression of the rescues for the reader. There are transcripts of air/ground and between crew dialogues, a summary of the main distances and radio frequencies and helicopter base locations. 102 pages. £5.99.

SCANNERS
(Third Edition)
Peter Rouse GU1DKO
A guide for owners of scanning receivers, covering hard ware, antennas, accessories, frequency allocations and operating procedures. 245 pages. £8.95.

SCANNERS 2
Peter Rouse GU1DKO
The companion to Scanners, this provides even more information on the use of the v.h.f. and u.h.f. communication band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. 218 pages. £10.95.

SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENERS' HANDBOOK
Arthur Miller
In easy-to-read and non-technical language, the author guides the reader through the mysteries of amateur, broadcast and CB transmissions. 207 pages. £7.99.

WORLDWIDE HF RADIO HANDBOOK
Manley R. Cooke
The book lists high frequencies used by aircraft and aeronautical ground stations. Divided into sections, Military, Civil etc. The book should be easy to use. £8.95.

1984 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL
Edited by Hugo Gernsheick
A fascinating report from a bygone age with a directory of all the 1004 w. c. receivers, servicing information, construction projects, circuits and ideas on building vintage radio sets with modern parts. 260 pages. £16.15.

BEGINNERS
AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING (BP9)
R.A. Penfold
How to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and receive it as clearly as possible. 112 pages. £6.19.

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO
9th edition Gordon J. King
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, OE and amateur radio are all dealt with here. 206 pages. £12.35.

ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION (BP2)
F. A. Wilson
Electrically written for those who wish to take part in a basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. 75 pages £1.75.

SIMPLE ELECTRONICS CIRCUIT & COMPONENTS
Peter Rouse GU1DKO
A new book from the word-processor of this best-selling author. Covers a very wide area and so provides an ideal introduction to the hobby of radio communications. International frequency listings for aviation, marine, military, space launches, search and rescue, etc. Chapters on basic radio propagation, how to work your radio and what the controls do, meters and band plans. 167 pages. £8.95.

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS
Tenth Edition
Joerg Klingensus
This is your chance to obtain a copy of the latest edition of this essential reference book from the word processor of Joerg Klingensus. If you listen to utility stations then you will find this essential reference book for you. For a limited period only you can have a copy for just £15.00 inc. post & packing. The normal price from the SWM Book Service is £21.00 plus £1.00 post & packing. Allow 14 days for delivery.

To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, SWM Book Service, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP
Name: ____________________________
Address: ____________________________

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £__________
Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £__________
Card No: ________________
Valid from __________ to __________

Signature: ____________________________

If you do not want to mail a copy of your SWM a photocopy of this coupon or your full details in a letter will be accepted.

Offer closes on 30 October 1992

This is only a small selection of our Book Service selection as being of particular interest to SWM readers. See our latest list for further details. Our sister publication, Practical Wireless, carries titles for the radio amateur.

SPECIAL BOOK OFFER


Price: £6.95

Please send me a copy of Guide to Utility Stations (10th Edition) at the special book offer price of £15.00 inc. P&P.

This book is an ideal introduction for those who wish to take part in a basic radio building. All the sets in the book are old designs updated with modern components. 75 pages £1.75.
Index to Advertisers

AOR (UK) Electronics 14 J & P Electronics 80
ARE Communications 92 54 Javiaiton 72
ASK Electronics 28 Klingenfluss 73
Aardvark Technical Services 77 Lake Electronics 70
Aerial Techniques 74 Leicester Amateur RS 38
Air Supply 71 Link Electronics 68
Alan Hooker 69 Lowe Electronics 8, 9, 20, Cover iv
Altronics 80 Martin Lynch 47, 61
Aviation Hobby Centre 76 Maurtron 80
Billington Export 80 Modulations Communications 77
Chevet Books 68 Nevada Communications 18, 19, Cover ii
Cirkit Distribution 61 Pixel Plus 68
Colonolor (Electronics) Limited 77 Practical Wireless 82
Comar Electronics 77 President Electronics 2
datong Electronics 69 R & D Electronics 80
Dewbury 72 Radio Research 83
Dressler 82 Radio School 80
Eastern Communications 71 Radio Shack 83
Eliott Electronics 76 Rapid Results College 75
Flightdeck 80 Rylands, F G 77
G3RQG Electronics 71 SMC 13
Garex Electronics 70 SRP Trading 32
Genlock Limited 54 Short Wave Centre, The 70
Haydon Communications 71 Sigma Euro Comm 74
Hoka Electronics (UK) 73 Siskin 73
Holdings Amateur 77 Sky View Systems 76
Howes, C M 75 Solid State Electronics 75
ICOM (UK) Limited 37, Cover ii Technical Software 76
ICS Electronics 45 Technology Partners 74
Interproducts 74 Timesep Weather 83
J & J Enterprises 77 Waters & Stanton 26, 27

SPECTRUM FAX TRANSCEIVE OR RECEIVE ONLY
Our FAX programs now cater for the three popular line speeds, 60, 120 and 240 lines per minute. As always, received screens can be saved to tape, and/or sent to your printer.

Everything you want to receive FAX……………………..£44.00
Complete Transceive System…………………….£75.00

We offer a generous trade in allowance to customers wishing to up-grade their systems. Ring or write for details.

Send large SAE (33p stamp) for details of all our products.

J & P ELECTRONICS LTD.

Unit 45, Meadowmill Estate, Dixon Street, Kidderminster DY10 1HH Tel: (0562) 753983

Professional WEATHER MONITORING at low cost
FEATURES (depending on model)
- WIND DIRECTION - OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE
- WIND SPEED - MIN-MAX TEMPERATURE
- GUST ALARM - RELATIVE HUMIDITY
- GUST SPEED - BAROMETRIC PRESSURE
- RAINFALL - WOODEN CABINET
- SUNSHINE - MAINS & 12-24V DC

* * All main readings at a glance * *

SEND FOR COLOUR BROCHURE
Prices from only £189 inc. VAT

R & D ELECTRONICS, PERCY AVENUE, KINGS GATE, BROADSTAIRS, KENT CT10 3LB. Tel: (0634) 866662 Fax: (0634) 866663

SERVICE MANUALS
Available for most Video Recorders.
Test Equipment, Amateur Radio Vintage Valve Wireless, Any Audio, Music Systems, Computers, Kitchen Appliances etc. Equipment from the 1930s to the present and beyond. Over 100,000 models stocked, origina and photo 'casts. FREE catalogue Repair & Data Guides with all orders.

MAURITRON TECHNICAL SERVICES (SWM), 8 Cherry Tree Road, Chiltern, Crediton, Devon EX15 3DP
Tel: (0844) 356194 Fax: (0844) 352554

FOR SALE: 4CX250B Emiva/ITT, ex-equipment but fully tested at high power ~ £30 plus VAT, posted paid each. Discounts for 10 or more pieces.

FOR SALE: Sockets for 4CX250B by AE1 UK, ex-equipment but working and clean at £17 each, discounts for larger quantities. Ceramic circular chimney for sale at £8 each.

WANTED VALUES: KT66, KT77, KT86, PX4, PX25 valve collections, klystrons, magnetrons, translators. Please post us list of what you have. Quick replies, cash waiting.

BILLINGTON EXPORT, Unit F2,234 Deanchurch Industrial Estate, Near Hornchurch, RH13 8AZ.
Callers by appointment only Tel: (0403) 865105 Fax: (0403) 865106

Minimum order £50 + VAT (UK export).

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
FOR SALE

Military airband monitor. No doubt you've noticed the change, log your frequencies in order so you know what that frequency is! The logbook has pages running 118-135MHz and 225-400MHz in 25kHz separation - ideal this time. Plus pages at rear for listing favourite airfields list. Only £5.00 including P&P. Mr T Fors. 94 Everleigh Road, Sheffield S5 1LG.

Icom R1 hand-held scanner only 6 months old with handbook and charger only £250, will deliver. Tel: (0449) 79679 leave message on Answerphone if no answer.

Sony ICF2001D excellent condition, Sony Air7 v.g.c., both boxed with all necessary equipment and literature. Yaesu FRG-955, v.f.l., u.f.l. receiver 60-950MHz. Tel: (0832) 733104 evenings.

Icom R72 receiver one year old v.g.c., boxed, £500. Spectrum 48K computer, boxed, complete with leads, £25. HF radio handbook, £3. Tel: (0303) 76237 evenings and weekends only.

Icom ICR-100 with s.s.b., 100kHz to 1.8GHz, all mode, as new condition, boxed with manual, £400. Standard C520/528 dual band hand-held and carry case and NiCads, as new, boxed, £300 postage paid. Andy, Tel: (0462) 916610 after 5.30pm, Beds.

Icom ICRI, 2 to 1300MHz, 100 memory channels, extra 99 battery pack 2 x cases in box with manuals, might part exchange for Yupiteru MTV-7000 and cash, £290 o.n.o. Tony, Tel: 01-968 3626 evenings only after 7pm.

Many electronic components, tools, etc. Hobby workshop clearance, sorry no test equipment. Call for lists. Tel: (0454) 485670 High Wycombe.

AOR 950 frequency cover, 60 to 950MHz a.m., f.m., mobile or base with charger and manual, 2 x antennas, ideal for beginner, £150. Tony. Tel: 081-906 3626 evenings only after 7pm.

Sony ICF SW77 World Band receiver, a.m. 150kHz - 29.99MHz, f.m. 76 - 108MHz, dual sensitivity, synchronous detection, 162 memories, multi-event timer, electronic station name labelling, etc., £175. Brian Tel: 031-346 0195 anytime (answering machine).

Marconi Apollo 15kHz - 28MHz, no breaks, solid state, digital read-out, twin v.f.o.s, Xtal oven, five filters, s.s.b., c.w., a.m., clarifier crystal calibrator, mint, £450. Collins 7551 amateur band RX, £250. L. Huntley, 118 Bradford Road, Towbridge, Wilts BA14 9AR.

Sony ICF-2001D receiver, early model, mint, boxed, £150. Tony Tel: 081-543 3611 (day), (0404) 87207 (evenings) Wimbledon.

Racial RA17 communications receiver with manual, £175. AOR2001 scanner 25-500MHz, £175. Or £225 the two. Dressler ARA20 active antenna, £50. Tom. Tel: (0536) 522007 anytime, Kettering.

AOR1000, boxed with manual and accessories, good condition, £160. (0761) 417817 Somerset.


Kenwood 2000, 6 months old and hardly used, absolutely mint condition, since buying have been hospitalised and lost interest, £475. V. Lane, 19 Smugglers Way, Birchington, Kent. Tel: (0843) 45651 (Thetan).

Sony ICF-7600DS s.w. radio all frequencies, boxed and manual, £70. Tel: 031-343 1419 Edinburgh.

Lowe HF-150 receiver with rechargeable batteries, whip antenna, straps, keypad, auto notch filter with I.e.d.s the list, £320. Tel: (0384) 371181 Stourbridge.

Realistic PR-32 200 channel scanner plus mains adaptor, £50 o.n.o. Grant Holt, 16 Woonton Road, West Heath, Birmingham B31 4TJ.

B40 Navai receiver 1954/5 working, good condition with full manual. Offers. Two WWll wireless sets No. 38 MkIl m.w.Offers. Tel: (0582) 572092 Luton, Beds.

Cybernet Delta 1 934MHz CB transceiver complete with pre-amp, collinear and beam antennas and new rotator, £250. Tel: (0397) 651500 Diss, Norfolk.

Yupiteru MTV7000 scanner, unwanted gift, cost £299, sell £250. Tel: 091-565 6925.

AOR2800 including s.s.b., good condition, 3 months old, £300 with antenna and handbook. Buyer collects. Tel: (0873) 813232.

Tone 550 decodes RTTY, AMTOR, c.w., £130. Dumb terminal, r.f. free green screen, £30. RX disk interface for C64, £30 decodes RTTY, c.w., SSTV. Tel: (0296) 21694 Aylesbury.


Edystone receiver 940 v.g.c., with l.s. manual, spare valves, buyer collects, £170. Tel: North Petherton 625292.

Two computer programs for the Spectrum RMS2 receives RTTY, Morse, SSTV, £9. FAX program plus drum speed generator, £17. Also cassette port for Spectrum 128+2, 128+2A, £10. Tel: 021-354 2815 Birmingham.

Sony PRO800D, new old stock, used for 10 minutes, £280 plus P&P. (Tel: (0793) 872019 Swindon, Wilts.

Phillips D2935 World Band HF Receiver Australia/New Zealand easily tuned in, very little used, immaculate condition, £110. Mac Tel: (0327) 842285 Long Buckby, Northampton.

Sony ICF-SW77, latest model, 160 memories, s.s.b. synchronous detection, can store 100 station names, still under guarantee, £239. Will part exchange for Icom IC-R100 scanner. Tel: 071- 485 4251, North London.


More Trading Post on Page 84
practical

Wireless

November issue on sale October 8
Increase your chances with that rare DX
Learn how to get the necessary information through in your contact’s native tongue
Starting with German
PW looks at what to say and how to say it in German
Also
Around Europe with a Hand-held
Reviewed
The Alan 145 Hand-held Transceiver
Plus lots, lots more

Practical Wireless is a pw publishing ltd. publication
Enefoo House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP.
Tel: 0202 678558  Fax: 0202 666244

91 Francis Road, Leyton, LONDON E10 6NQ
Tel: 081-558 0654/566 1415
Fax: 081-556 1298
Telex: 8953609

COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED

ICR1 £325
ICR72 +ARA60 £699
ICR71 +ARA60 £875
ICR7000 One only £1000

ICR7100 inc HF or ARA1500 £1120

PRE-OWNED UNITS
ICR7000..........................£750
ICR71..............................£675
AOR2001.........................£199
MX8000..........................£275

Stock Changing all the time
Telephone for latest prices and offers

VHF TRANSAT

YAESU

FRG8800 HF receiver.............£585
FRG9600 50-950MHz...........£499

ALINCO

DJX-1.............................£249

SONY

SW77 only £349

SHINWA SR001
Remote control full feature receiver. Still only £299!

YUPITERU

MT7000..........................£279

JRC

NRD535D+ECSS+BWC+1kHz filter inc. ARA60 ..........£1699
NRD535 only ......................£1095
NRD535 inc ARA60 ..............£1195

KENWOOD

R5000inc ARA60 ...............£925
R2000 ...........................£249
LOWE 225 .......................£29
LOWE 150 .......................£329

ARA60 ACTIVE ANTENNA

50KHz - 60MHz with limited performance up to 100MHz

ARA1500 50MHz - 1500MHz
Frequency Gain
50-1000 11.5dB
100 - 1500 11.0dB
£163.00 - 'N' connection

SHORTWAVE ACTIVE ANTENNA

940mm High 64mm diameter complete with cable + PSU and interface £183
Now fully tunable interface. Intercept point + 21dBm typical.

DRESSLER ACTIVE ANTENNAS

ARA60 ACTIVE ANTENNA

50KHz - 60MHz with limited performance up to 100MHz

ARA1500 50MHz - 1500MHz
Frequency Gain
50-1000 11.5dB
100 - 1500 11.0dB
£163.00 - 'N' connection

SHINWA SR001
Remote control full feature receiver. Still only £299!

DRESSLER COMMUNICATIONS LIMITED

191 Francis Road, Leyton, LONDON E10 6NQ
Tel: 081-558 0654/566 1415
Fax: 081-556 1298
Telex: 8953609

V22/22/22bis Mailbox and B.B.S. on 081-556 1415
24 hour hotline ansaphone on 081-556 0054
Open: Monday-Friday 9.00am - 5.30pm
Saturday 9.30am - 4.30pm

Prices correct at time of going to press. Please phone for latest quote. Or contact your local agent any time on the following numbers: Terry (Biggleswade, Beds.) 0767 316 431. Stuart (Bromley, Kent) 081-313 9186.
Weather Satellites

Timestep have been producing inexpensive weather satellite equipment for 7 years. Following our success in both the UK and North American education market, we are now bringing our expertise to the amateur satellite user. All of our equipment is designed, built and fully supported in Britain, by Timestep engineers.

Lawrence Harris uses Timestep equipment for his column in Short Wave Magazine. Les Currington who received the first Chinese Feng Yun image and presented it to Chinese Diplomats, also uses Timestep equipment.

**PCSAT III**
This innovative package will receive NOAA, METEOR, OKEAN, FENG YUN, METEOSAT, GOES and GMS. All images are received automatically on any PC with CGA, EGA, VGA or SVGA display.

Zoom, Pan, Contrast Stretch, False Colour, and Laser Print are just some of the features this system offers. Extensive filtering and a precision A-D are used on an internal PC Half Card, for superior image quality.

Animation from Meteosat is no mere gimmick! The atmosphere is a fluid in constant motion. Follow the dynamic progress of storms and cloud cover, on up to 100 full frames continuously animated images!

The really important feature is the ability to display in 800 pixels 600 lines and 256 colours, all at the same time. Some other systems will display 256 colours but only in far less resolution. Nearly all VGA and SVGA graphic cards are supported.

Full Satellite Resolution is received and stored by the system in a massive 512Kb file. This enables the stunning image quality and image processing.

Only £199.00 inc VAT & postage

Upgrade for £99.00 and your PC GOES in exchange.

**Meteosat Receivers**

Meteosat Yagi £124.95
Meteosat Preamplifier £92.00
20m Meteosat cable £16.00
Meteosat receiver £199.00
PCSAT III cable £9.95
PCSAT III system £199.00

Complete Meteosat system as above only £640.00 inc

**Polar Systems**
We produce a professional scanning receiver for NOAA, METEOR, OKEAN and FENG YUN; and low cost antenna systems. INSTANT TRACK is the ultimate Polar tracking program for up to 200 satellites at £24.95 inc.

**Computers**
We can supply PCs to any specification at really good prices. Call us if you need details or if you want to purchase a complete “turnkey” solution.

**Call or write for a full catalogue.**

**Timestep Weather Systems**
Wickhambrook Newmarket
CBB 8QA England
Tel 0440 820040 Fax 0440 820281

---

**RADIO SHACK**

AR3000A

The latest full coverage receiver/scanner covering all frequencies from 100 kHz to 2036 MHz. Available from stock £765.00

**SCANNERS FROM RADIO SHACK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AR-950</td>
<td>Base/mobile scanner</td>
<td>£149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-2000</td>
<td>Series II 0.5-1300MHz, 1000 memories</td>
<td>£239.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-1500</td>
<td>NEW - as above, with SSB</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-2002</td>
<td>25-550 &amp; 800-1300MHz</td>
<td>£399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-2500</td>
<td>Base/Mobile 5-550 &amp; 800-1300 MHz RS232</td>
<td>£419.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR-2900</td>
<td>Base/Mobile 0.6-200 &amp; 800-1300MHz</td>
<td>£395.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALL AOR PRODUCTS STOCKED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRO-38</td>
<td>10 Channel handy scanner</td>
<td>£179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-2022</td>
<td>200 Channel search &amp; scan</td>
<td>£199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-2024</td>
<td>60 Channel search &amp; scan (</td>
<td>£199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-37</td>
<td>200 Channel SPECIAL PRICE UNTIL JANUARY 31</td>
<td>£169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO-2006</td>
<td>400 Channel 25-550 &amp; 720-1300 MHz</td>
<td>£329.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-R-1</td>
<td>Icom's min.100kHz-1300 MHz 100 Ch. scanner</td>
<td>£369.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-R-100</td>
<td>High performance base/mobile</td>
<td>£485.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-R-700</td>
<td>25-2000MHz high performance receiver/scanner</td>
<td>£1220.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BJ MK3</td>
<td>Black Jaguar</td>
<td>£179.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DJ-XI</td>
<td>Alinco's latest</td>
<td>£289.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBC-200XLT</td>
<td>200 Channel Handy Bearcat</td>
<td>£229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVT-8000</td>
<td>Jupiter base/mobile station</td>
<td>£249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVT-7000</td>
<td>Latest hand-held Jupiter</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP-200E</td>
<td>From Fairmate 1000 memories</td>
<td>£269.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-1000</td>
<td>Nevada Base receiver</td>
<td>£279.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-535</td>
<td>Signal Airband Receiver</td>
<td>£199.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRAKE R8 RECEIVER **£965.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HF-225</td>
<td>Lowv high performance compact receiver</td>
<td>£429.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-2000</td>
<td>Kenwood's HF receiver, 10 memories</td>
<td>£549.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC-10</td>
<td>VHF converter for above</td>
<td>£165.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-5000</td>
<td>Kenwood's De-Luxe HF set</td>
<td>£895.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC-20</td>
<td>VHF converter of R5000</td>
<td>£170.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRG-8000</td>
<td>Yaesu HF Receiver</td>
<td>£489.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRV-8000</td>
<td>VHF converter for above</td>
<td>£100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NRD-535</td>
<td>JRC-HF receiver</td>
<td>£970.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-R71E</td>
<td>Icom HF receiver</td>
<td>£375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-R72E</td>
<td>Latest set, mains with internal battery pack</td>
<td>£589.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IC-9000</td>
<td>The ultimate radio</td>
<td>£4080.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Carriage free in U.K. Call us for our tax free export prices.

We will be pleased to quote you for anything you require in the communications and computer field. We are pleased to hear from you and see you. We aim to give you the attention you deserve, so please call before you come along.

73s Terry Edwards G3STS

---

Short Wave Magazine, October 1992
FOR SALE

PCSWL Version 2.1 and PCFH FAX version 5.0 complete with f.s.k. demodulator and both manuals, the lot for £100. Tel: (0784) 942399 Reading, Berks.

VHF/UHF receivers. Icom R7100 25MHz-2GHz, all mode h.f. brand new in the box. It is two months old will sell around £750 o.n.o. Claude. Tel: (0533) 872556 anytime after 6pm.

Kenwood R5000 excellent condition, hardly used, any test, £550 o.n.o. Tel: (0446) 746742 anytime.

PRO-2000 scanner, 25-1300MHz, a.m./f.m., wide f.m., as new, boxed with instructions, under guarantee, 400 memory channels, £185 o.n.o. Tel: 081-343 3798 North London.

Yaesu FRG-9600, v.h.f./h.f./s.w. a/t., ERA Micoreader, £500. Would exchange for Kenwood R2000 with v.h.f. converter. Hallicrafters Sky Champion $20, £80 cash only. Tel: 081-207 0706 Borehamwood, Herts.

Grundig Satellit 2000 m.w. l.w. v.h.f. 10 short wave bands complete with s.s.b. decoder unit, good condition, no reasonable offer refused. Tel: (0851) 703773 ext 307 office hours. Tel: (0851) 708308 evenings and weekends.

Tri R1000 communications receiver 200kHz-30MHz, usual features plus f.m., full working order, good condition, £165. Peter. Tel: (0268) 287176 (Answerphone).

Pocom AFR1000 RTTY decoder, mint condition with manual, £100, carriage extra. Tel: 081-570 5603.

Dressler h.f. active antenna ARA30 as new, £60. Hamgear PMX h.f. pre-selector with pre-amplifier, £35. SEM Transmatch with Etunia, mint, £80. Tel: (0326) 54556 Kenilworth.

PWR/SWR dual meter, £20 including postage. Pair traps for W30ZZ, instructions, £18, new including postage. Detachable 10m Dural mast, guys, halyard, spare 5m, £45. 200pF variable capacitor, £10. Masterkeyer, £40. Arthur Eburne. Tel: (0203) 443488.

Hameg oscilloscope, dual trace, 20MHz, as new with leads, £160 o.n.o. Tel: (0384) 211744 Dudley, West Midlands.

R210 complete with power pack (SWM March '91) and converter (SW/M July '91), £60. Would exchange for Eddystone EC10/2. Buyer must please collect. Tel: (0480) 76143 Crewekerne.

Grundig Marlborough 3D or Pye VHF 3D or Bush VHF 64. All are valve radios. Also Hacker Holmsman portable radio. Write to Hugh McCannion, No. 8 Stratford Close, Coleraine, Co. Londonderry, N. Ireland BT51 3ES. Tel: (0265) 43793.

144MHz base or mobile transceiver offers invited. Tom. Tel: (0538) 522077 anytime, Kettering.

Grundig Satellit plus carry case for £60. Also s.s.b. unit or w.h.y? Exchange or for sale Panasonic RF8000 30MHz to 30MHz will swap for older type transistor receiver. Tel: (0709) 52535 S. Yorks area.


Zenith Trans-Oceanic or Sony or Grundig World Radio. Have Kenwood Trio R2000 for sale, v.g.c., £80. Tel: (0462) 44867 or w.h.y?

Realistic PRO-32 hand-held Xtal scanner, working or faulty, but must be complete. Also wanted circuit and into on a RF Communications Corp Co-Pilot' h.f. s.s.b. transceiver. Tel: (0207) 544342 after 6pm.

Eddystone models EB35, EB36, EB37, 3/A, 40A and others considered. Must be in first class order, cash waiting. Peter Lepino. Tel: 037-245 4381 anytime, Surrey.

Corder PR30 or PR30X pre-selector, working or not. Norman. Tel: 081-319 3157.

ATU & active antenna, s.w.r. meter, 178 Euroasonic. Tel: (0204) 398644 evenings, Bolton.

EXCHANGE

AOR AR3000 scanner mint, boxed, No. 09645 in exchange for short wave receiver, Kenwood R2000 or similar. D.L. Brown. Tel: (0494) 772941, Chesham, Bucks.

144MHz 430MHz hand-held transceiver dual band in exchange for ICR1 or side band S or receiver or sell for cash, £250. Tel: (0934) 643046.

Commodore C64 computer with disk drive, joy stick, all new in exchange for Kenwood R2000 in mint condition. Tel: (0392) 421769 anytime after 6.30pm, Exeter.

---

TRADING POST ORDER FORM

Please insert this advertisement in the next available issue of Short Wave Magazine. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £………………………………………(£2.35).

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to Short Wave Magazine)

Name……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...

Address……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...

WANTED

Grundig Satellit 2000 m.w. l.w. v.h.f. 10 short wave bands complete with s.s.b. decoder unit, good condition, no reasonable offer refused. Tel: (0851) 703773 ext 307 office hours. Tel: (0851) 708308 evenings and weekends.

144MHz base or mobile transceiver offers invited. Tom. Tel: (0538) 522077 anytime, Kettering.

Grundig Satellit plus carry case for £60. Also s.s.b. unit or w.h.y? Exchange or for sale Panasonic RF8000 30MHz to 30MHz will swap for older type transistor receiver. Tel: (0709) 52535 S. Yorks area.


Zenith Trans-Oceanic or Sony or Grundig World Radio. Have Kenwood Trio R2000 for sale, v.g.c., £80. Tel: (0462) 44867 or w.h.y?

Realistic PRO-32 hand-held Xtal scanner, working or faulty, but must be complete. Also wanted circuit and into on a RF Communications Corp Co-Pilot' h.f. s.s.b. transceiver. Tel: (0207) 544342 after 6pm.

Eddystone models EB35, EB36, EB37, 3/A, 40A and others considered. Must be in first class order, cash waiting. Peter Lepino. Tel: 037-245 4381 anytime, Surrey.

Corder PR30 or PR30X pre-selector, working or not. Norman. Tel: 081-319 3157.

ATU & active antenna, s.w.r. meter, 178 Euroasonic. Tel: (0204) 398644 evenings, Bolton.

---

Please write in BLOCK CAPITALS

FOR SALE/WANTED maximum 30 words

I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £………………………………………(£2.35).

(Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to Short Wave Magazine)

Name……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...

Address……………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………...

WANTED

---

CONTACT DETAILS maximum 12 words

---
IC-R9000 State-of-the-art communications receiver. There is no better way to listen to the world than with the truly innovative ICOM IC-R9000, a worldwide communications receiver in a class of its own.

The receiver has continuous all-mode, super wideband coverage of 30kHz to 2GHz, with a highly advanced CRT display that indicates all signal activity within a ±25, 50 or 100 KHz range of your tuned frequency. Easy editing of the 1000 memory channels is allowed and when an RTTY/Packet terminal is connected, data can be displayed on the screen.

The IC-R9000 features include high sensitivity, intermod immunity and frequency stability in all ranges. The list of innovations available with the IC-R9000 is truly impressive and to appreciate them fully we would suggest a visit to your nearest ICOM dealer.

- All mode capability.
- Multi-function CRT display.
- Icom's innovative DDS system.
- Visual signal confirmation by spectrum scope.
- CI-V system for computer control.
- 8 advanced scan functions.

The IC-R9000 shown above is the flagship receiver in the ICOM range. Other ICOM receivers to complement the IC-R9000 include: 1. IC-R100 base/mobile, 2. IC-R72 HF, 3. IC-R7100 wideband 4. IC-R1 Handheld. ICOM, so good to receive.

For further information about ICOM products and the location of your nearest authorised dealer please contact:
ICom (UK) Ltd. Dept SW Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD
Tel: 0227 741741 (24hr). Fax: 0227 741742
HF-150
Compact Communications Receiver
£329 inc VAT

Designed as a logical alternative to the Japanese 'push button portables', the HF-150 places a 'real radio' within your price reach. Whilst reflecting the Lowe approach to simplicity of operation, the HF-150 nevertheless has all the features and facilities you need. This truly is 'Real Radio'.

Frequency coverage: 30kHz - 30MHz
Modes: USB/LSB/AM/Sync. AM (Selectable S'band)
IF Bandwidths: 2.5kHz & 7kHz
Tuning: 8Hz steps with variable speed
Memories: 60 holding frequency & mode

Aerial inputs: 600 ohms, 50 ohms & Hi-Z Whip
Power: 12Vdc from mains adaptor (supplied)
Case: All-metal light alloy case
Size: 185mm(W) x 80mm(H) x 160mm(D)
Weight: 1.3kg (less batteries)

HF-235
The Professionals’ Choice
£1116 inc VAT

Frequency coverage: 30kHz - 30MHz
Modes: AM/LSB/USB/CW/NBFM (Sync AM optional)
Filters: 6 Input bandpass filters
Tuning steps: 8Hz - 125Hz (stepped by mode)
Construction: Fully floating chassis
Remote control: RS232C Computer interface (optional)
Memories: 30 holding a host of data
Tuning: Spin-wheel, keypad & MHz button freq. entry
Power supply: 110-120 or 220-240Vac 50Hz
Size: 483mm(W) x 88mm(H) x 320mm(D)

Frequencies: 30kHz - 30Mhz
Tuning: 8Hz steps.
Memories: 30 channels
Filters: IF filters for all modes fitted
Tuning: Keypad & spin-wheel
AM/FM Sync. Detector (optional)
Keypad for remote entry (optional)
Excellent quality at reasonable cost

LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED
Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Tel: 0629 580800 Fax: 0629 580020

Barry (S Wales): 0446 721304 *Bournemouth: 0202 577760 Bristol: 0272 771770
London (Middlesex): 081-429 3256 Newcastle Airport: 0661 860418  *Closed on Monday

Sole appointed UK Distributor for KENWOOD Amateur Radio